

# INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

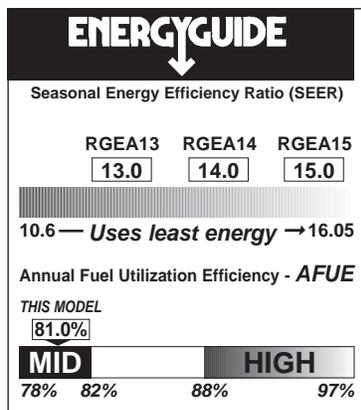
## PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC

FEATURING EARTH-FRIENDLY R-410A REFRIGERANT 

RGEA13 (2-5 TONS) 13 SEER

RGEA14 (2-5 TONS) 14 SEER

RGEA15 (2-5 TONS) 15 SEER



**⚠️ RECOGNIZE THIS SYMBOL AS AN INDICATION OF IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION!**

**⚠️ WARNING**  
IF THE INFORMATION IN THESE INSTRUCTIONS IS NOT FOLLOWED EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT, CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

**⚠️ WARNING**  
THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE INTENDED AS AN AID TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT AND OPERATION OF THIS UNIT. READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS THOROUGHLY BEFORE ATTEMPTING INSTALLATION OR OPERATION. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN IMPROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT, SERVICE OR MAINTENANCE, POSSIBLY RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

**⚠️ WARNING**  
**PROPOSITION 65: THIS FURNACE CONTAINS FIBERGLASS INSULATION. RESPIRABLE PARTICLES OF FIBERGLASS ARE KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER. EXHAUST GAS FROM THIS FURNACE CONTAINS CHEMICALS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE, KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS OR OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HARM.**

**⚠️ WARNING**

- Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids, or other combustible materials in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.
- WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS
  - Do not try to light any appliance.
  - Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
  - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
  - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
  - Do not return to your home until authorized by the gas supplier or fire department.
- DO NOT RELY ON SMELL ALONE TO DETECT LEAKS. DUE TO VARIOUS FACTORS, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO SMELL FUEL GASES.
  - U.L. recognized fuel gas and CO (carbon monoxide) detectors are recommended in all applications, and their installation should be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and/or local laws, rules, regulations, or customs.
- Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause injury, property damage or death. Refer to this manual. Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier. In the commonwealth of Massachusetts, installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter for appropriate fuel.

**DO NOT DESTROY THIS MANUAL. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND KEEP IN A SAFE PLACE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE BY A SERVICEMAN.**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Safety Information .....	3
II. Introduction.....	6
III. Checking Product Received .....	6
IV. Specifications .....	6
A. General .....	6
B. Major Components.....	6
C. R-410A Refrigerant .....	6
D. Comfort Alert System .....	7
1. Comfort Alert .....	7
2. High Pressure Control .....	8
3. Low Pressure Control.....	8
4. Comfort Alert With Active Protection .....	8
V. Unit Dimensions .....	11
VI. Installation .....	13
A. General .....	13
1. Pre-Installation Check .....	13
2. Location Considerations.....	13
B. Outside Installation.....	13
C. Attaching Exhaust and Combustion Air Inlet Hoods .....	14
D. Cover Panel Installation/Conversion Procedure .....	15
1. Horizontal to Downflow .....	15
2. Downflow to Horizontal .....	15
E. Clearances .....	15
F. Rooftop Installation .....	17
G. Ductwork .....	17
H. Return Air .....	19
I. Filters .....	20
VII. Gas Supply, Condensate Drain and Piping .....	22
A. Gas Connection .....	22
B. LP Conversion Single Stage Gas Heat .....	23
C. NOx Models .....	24
D. Adjusting or Checking Furnace Input .....	24
E. Condensate Drain .....	25
VIII. Wiring .....	25
A. Power Supply .....	25
B. Hook Up .....	27
C. Internal Wiring .....	27
D. Thermostat .....	27
IX. Furnace Section Controls and Ignition System .....	28
A. Normal Furnace Operating Sequence Single Stage Gas Heat .....	28
B. Operating Instructions .....	29
C. Burners.....	30
D. Manual Reset Overtemperature Control .....	30
E. Pressure Switch .....	30
F. Limit Control .....	30
X. System Operating Information.....	30
A. Advise the Customer .....	30
B. Furnace Section Maintenance .....	30
C. Lubrication.....	31
D. Cooling Section Maintenance .....	32
E. Replacement Parts.....	33
F. Charging.....	33
G. Blower Motor Speed Adjustments.....	33
XI. General Data .....	36-62
XII. Miscellaneous.....	63-65
XIII. Airflow Performance Data .....	66-68
XIV. Wiring Diagrams.....	69-77
XV. Charge Charts .....	78-90
XVI. Troubleshooting.....	91-92
XVII. Comfort Alert Diagnostic Chart.....	93-94

# I. SAFETY INFORMATION

## WARNING

PROPOSITION 65: THIS FURNACE CONTAINS FIBERGLASS INSULATION. RESPIRABLE PARTICLES OF FIBERGLASS ARE KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER. EXHAUST GAS FROM THIS FURNACE CONTAINS CHEMICALS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE, KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS OR OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HARM.

## WARNING

THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER ANY DAMAGE OR DEFECT TO THE AIR CONDITIONER CAUSED BY THE ATTACHMENT OR USE OF ANY COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES (OTHER THAN THOSE AUTHORIZED BY THE MANUFACTURER) INTO, ONTO OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE AIR CONDITIONER. YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THE USE OF UNAUTHORIZED COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE OPERATION OF THE AIR CONDITIONER AND MAY ALSO ENDANGER LIFE AND PROPERTY. THE MANUFACTURER DISCLAIMS ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUCH LOSS OR INJURY RESULTING FROM THE USE OF SUCH UNAUTHORIZED COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES.

## WARNING

UNITS ARE NOT DESIGN CERTIFIED TO BE INSTALLED INSIDE THE STRUCTURE. DOING SO CAN CAUSE INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE AND CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

## WARNING

DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE STARTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

## WARNING

THESE UNITS ARE DESIGNED CERTIFIED FOR OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ONLY. INSTALLATION INSIDE ANY PART OF A STRUCTURE CAN RESULT IN INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE. INSTALLATION INSIDE CAN ALSO CAUSE RECIRCULATION OF FLUE PRODUCTS INTO THE CONDITIONED SPACE RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

## WARNING

THIS UNIT MUST NOT BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ON WOOD FLOORING, CLASS A, CLASS B OR CLASS C ROOF COVERING MATERIALS, OR ANY OTHER COMBUSTIBLE STRUCTURE EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED IN FIGURE 15. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN CAUSE A FIRE OR EXPLOSION RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

## WARNING

DO NOT, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CONNECT RETURN DUCTWORK TO ANY OTHER HEAT PRODUCING DEVICE SUCH AS FIREPLACE INSERT, STOVE, ETC. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SUCH DEVICES MAY RESULT IN FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

** WARNING**

NEVER ALLOW PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION OR THE FLUE PRODUCTS TO ENTER THE RETURN AIR DUCTWORK, OR THE CIRCULATING AIR SUPPLY. ALL RETURN DUCTWORK MUST BE ADEQUATELY SEALED AND SECURED TO THE FURNACE WITH SHEET METAL SCREWS, AND JOINTS TAPED. ALL OTHER DUCT JOINTS MUST BE SECURED WITH APPROVED CONNECTIONS AND SEALED AIRTIGHT.

FAILURE TO PREVENT PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION FROM BEING CIRCULATED INTO THE LIVING SPACE CAN CREATE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING THAT COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

DO NOT USE AN OPEN FLAME TO CHECK FOR LEAKS. THE USE OF AN OPEN FLAME CAN RESULT IN FIRE, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

THIS UNIT IS EQUIPPED AT THE FACTORY FOR USE ON NATURAL GAS ONLY. CONVERSION TO LP GAS REQUIRES A SPECIAL KIT SUPPLIED BY THE DISTRIBUTOR OR MANUFACTURER. MAILING ADDRESSES ARE LISTED ON THE FURNACE RATING PLATE, PARTS LIST AND WARRANTY. FAILURE TO USE THE PROPER CONVERSION KIT CAN CAUSE FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

TURN OFF THE MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER AT THE BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT CLOSEST TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY WIRING. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MANUALLY LIGHT THIS FURNACE WITH A MATCH OR ANY OPEN FLAME. ATTEMPTING TO DO SO CAN CAUSE AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE.

** WARNING**

THE SPARK IGNITOR AND IGNITION LEAD FROM THE IGNITION CONTROL ARE HIGH VOLTAGE. KEEP HANDS OR TOOLS AWAY TO PREVENT ELECTRICAL SHOCK. SHUT OFF ELECTRICAL POWER BEFORE SERVICING ANY OF THE CONTROLS. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

SHOULD OVERHEATING OCCUR OR THE GAS SUPPLY FAIL TO SHUT OFF, SHUT OFF THE MANUAL GAS VALVE TO THE APPLIANCE BEFORE SHUTTING OFF THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN RESULT IN AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH!

** WARNING**

DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! DO NOT reset the overtemperature control without taking corrective action to assure that an adequate supply of combustion air is maintained under all conditions of operation. Failure to do so can result in carbon monoxide poisoning or death. Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.

** WARNING**

LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING CONTROLS. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

HOLES IN THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER CAN CAUSE TOXIC FUMES TO ENTER THE HOME. THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER MUST BE REPLACED IF THEY HAVE HOLES OR CRACKS IN THEM. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING THE UNIT. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO CHANGE BLOWER SPEEDS. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** WARNING**

DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE SERVICING. CONTACTOR MAY BREAK ONLY ONE SIDE. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF POWER CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

** CAUTION**

R-410A systems operate at higher pressures than R-22 systems. Do not use R-22 service equipment or components on R-410A equipment.

## WARNING

**IMPORTANT: ALL MANUFACTURER PRODUCTS MEET CURRENT FEDERAL OSHA GUIDELINES FOR SAFETY. CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNINGS ARE REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN PRODUCTS, WHICH ARE NOT COVERED BY THE OSHA STANDARDS.**

CALIFORNIA'S PROPOSITION 65 REQUIRES WARNINGS FOR PRODUCTS SOLD IN CALIFORNIA THAT CONTAIN, OR PRODUCE, ANY OF OVER 600 LISTED CHEMICALS KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER OR BIRTH DEFECTS SUCH AS FIBERGLASS INSULATION, LEAD IN BRASS, AND COMBUSTION PRODUCTS FROM NATURAL GAS.

ALL "NEW EQUIPMENT" SHIPPED FOR SALE IN CALIFORNIA WILL HAVE LABELS STATING THAT THE PRODUCT CONTAINS AND/OR PRODUCES PROPOSITION 65 CHEMICALS. ALTHOUGH WE HAVE NOT CHANGED OUR PROCESSES, HAVING THE SAME LABEL ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS FACILITATES MANUFACTURING AND SHIPPING. WE CANNOT ALWAYS KNOW "WHEN, OR IF" PRODUCTS WILL BE SOLD IN THE CALIFORNIA MARKET.

YOU MAY RECEIVE INQUIRIES FROM CUSTOMERS ABOUT CHEMICALS FOUND IN, OR PRODUCED BY, SOME OF OUR HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT, OR FOUND IN NATURAL GAS USED WITH SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS. LISTED BELOW ARE THOSE CHEMICALS AND SUBSTANCES COMMONLY ASSOCIATED WITH SIMILAR EQUIPMENT IN OUR INDUSTRY AND OTHER MANUFACTURERS.

- GLASS WOOL (FIBERGLASS) INSULATION
- CARBON MONOXIDE (CO)
- FORMALDEHYDE
- BENZENE

MORE DETAILS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE WEBSITES FOR OSHA (OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION), AT [WWW.OSHA.GOV](http://WWW.OSHA.GOV) AND THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA'S OEHHA (OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT), AT [WWW.OEHHA.ORG](http://WWW.OEHHA.ORG). CONSUMER EDUCATION IS IMPORTANT SINCE THE CHEMICALS AND SUBSTANCES ON THE LIST ARE FOUND IN OUR DAILY LIVES. MOST CONSUMERS ARE AWARE THAT PRODUCTS PRESENT SAFETY AND HEALTH RISKS, WHEN IMPROPERLY USED, HANDLED AND MAINTAINED.

## II. INTRODUCTION

This booklet contains the installation and operating instructions for your combination gas heating/electric cooling unit. There are some precautions that should be taken to derive maximum satisfaction from it. Improper installation can result in unsatisfactory operation or dangerous conditions.

Read this booklet and any instructions packaged with separate equipment required to make up the system prior to installation. Give this booklet to the owner and explain its provisions. The owner should retain this booklet for future reference.

## III. CHECKING PRODUCT RECEIVED

Upon receiving the unit, inspect it for any damage from shipment. Claims for damage, either shipping or concealed, should be filed immediately with the shipping company. **IMPORTANT:** Check the unit model number, heating size, electrical characteristics, and accessories to determine if they are correct.

## IV. SPECIFICATIONS

### A. GENERAL

The Combination Gas Heating/Electric Cooling Rooftop is available in 40,60, 80 and 100 BTU/Hr. heating inputs and cooling capacities of 2, 2½, 3, 3½, 4 and 5 nominal tons of cooling. Units are convertible from end supply and return to bottom supply and return by relocation of supply and return air access panels. See cover installation detail.

The units are weatherized for mounting outside of the building.

## WARNING

**UNITS ARE NOT DESIGN CERTIFIED TO BE INSTALLED INSIDE THE STRUCTURE. DOING SO CAN CAUSE INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE AND CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

The information on the rating plate is in compliance with the FTC and DOE rating for single phase units. The following information is for three phase units which **are not** covered under the DOE certification program.

1. The energy consumption of the ignition system used with this unit is 9 watts.
2. The efficiency rating of this unit is a product thermal efficiency rating determined under continuous operating conditions independent of any installed system.

### B. MAJOR COMPONENTS

The unit includes a hermetically-sealed refrigerating system (consisting of a compressor, condenser coil, evaporator coil with thermostatic expansion valve), a circulation air blower, a condenser fan, a heat exchanger assembly, gas burner and control assembly, combustion air motor and fan, and all necessary internal electrical wiring. The cooling system of these units is factory-evacuated, charged with R-410A refrigerant and performance tested. Refrigerant amount is indicated on rating plate.

### C. R410A REFRIGERANT

All units are factory charged with R-410A refrigerant.

#### 1. Specification of R-410A:

**Application:** R-410A is not a drop-in replacement for R-22; equipment designs must accommodate its higher pressures. It cannot be retrofitted into R-22 units.

**Pressure:** The pressure of R-410A is approximately 60% (1.6 times) greater than R-22. Recovery and recycle equipment, pumps, hoses and the like need to have design pressure ratings appropriate for R-410A. *Manifold sets need to range up to 800 psig high-side and 250 psig low-side with a 550 psig low-side retard. Hoses need to have a service pressure rating of 800 psig. Recovery cylinders need to have a 400 psig service pressure rating.* DOT 4BA400 or DOT BW400.

**Combustibility:** At pressures above 1 atmosphere, mixture of R-410A and air can become combustible. R-410A and air should never be mixed in tanks or supply lines, or be allowed to accumulate in storage tanks. Leak checking should never be done with a mixture of R-410A and air. Leak checking can be performed safely with nitrogen or a mixture of R-410A and nitrogen.

## 2. Quick Reference Guide For R-410A

- R-410A refrigerant operates at approximately 60% higher pressure (1.6 times) than R-22. Ensure that servicing equipment is designed to operate with R-410A.
- R-410A refrigerant cylinders are pink.
- R-410A, as with other HFC's is only compatible with POE oils.
- Vacuum pumps will not remove moisture from POE oil.
- R-410A systems are to be charged with liquid refrigerants. Prior to March 1999, R-410A refrigerant cylinders had a dip tube. These cylinders should be kept upright for equipment charging. Post March 1999 cylinders do not have a dip tube and should be inverted to ensure liquid charging of the equipment.
- Do not install a suction line filter drier in the liquid line.
- A liquid line filter drier is standard on every unit.
- Desiccant (drying agent) must be compatible for POE oils and R-410A

## 3. Evaporator Coil / TXV

The thermostatic expansion valve is specifically designed to operate with R-410A. **DO NOT use an R-22 TXV. The existing evaporator must be replaced with the factory specified TXV evaporator specifically designed for R-410A.**

## 4. Tools Required For Installing & Servicing R-410A Models

Manifold Sets:

- Up to 800 PSIG High side
- Up to 250 PSIG Low Side
- 550 PSIG Low Side Retard

Manifold Hoses:

- Service Pressure Rating of 800 PSIG

Recovery Cylinders:

- 400 PSIG Pressure Rating
- Dept. of Transportation 4BA400 or BW400

### ▲ CAUTION

R-410A systems operate at higher pressures than R-22 systems. Do not use R-22 service equipment or components on R-410A equipment.

## D. COMFORT ALERT™ SYSTEM (2-STAGE MODELS ONLY)

### 1. Comfort Alert™

The Comfort Alert™ diagnostics module is for troubleshooting air conditioning system failures. By monitoring and analyzing data from the compressor and the thermostat demand, the module can accurately detect the cause of electrical and system-related failures without any external sensors. A flashing LED indicator communicates the ALERT code and guides the service technician more quickly and accurately to the root cause of a problem.

**POWER LED (Green):** indicates voltage is present at the power connection of the module.

**ALERT LED (Yellow):** communicates an abnormal system condition through a unique flash code. The ALERT LED will flash a number of times consecutively, pause and then repeat the process. The number of consecutive flashes, defined as the Flash Code, correlates to a particular abnormal condition. Detailed descriptions of specific ALERT Flash Codes are shown in the Comfort Alert Diagnosis Chart in this manual.

**TRIP LED (Red):** indicates there is a demand signal from the thermostat but no current to the compressor is detected by the module. The TRIP LED typically indicates the compressor internal overload protector is open or may indicate missing high voltage supply power to the compressor.

When an abnormal system condition occurs, the Comfort Alert module displays the appropriate ALERT and/or TRIP LED. The yellow ALERT LED will flash a number

**FIGURE 1**  
LED DESCRIPTION



of times consecutively, pause and then repeat the process. To identify a Flash Code number, count the number of consecutive flashes.

**IMPORTANT:** Every time the module powers up, the last ALERT Flash Code that occurred prior to shut down is displayed for one minute. The module will continue to display the flash code until the condition returns to normal or if 24VAC power is removed from the module.

The control box cover allows access to the Comfort Alert™ status LEDs. An abbreviated Comfort Alert™ diagnostic chart is provided on the control box cover.

## 2. High Pressure Control (HPC)

The high pressure control (HPC) keeps the compressor from operating in pressure ranges, which can cause damage to the compressor. This is an auto-reset control that opens near 610 PSIG and closes once the system pressure drops below 420 PSIG.

The high pressure control is wired in the 24VAC side of the control circuitry.

## 3. Low Pressure Control (LPC)

The low pressure control (LPC) keeps the compressor from operating in pressure ranges that can cause damage to the compressor. This is an auto-reset control that opens near 90 PSIG and closes once the system pressure rises above 135 PSIG.

The low pressure control is wired in the common side of the control circuitry.

## 4. Comfort Alert With Active Protection

A two-stage cooling thermostat is required for proper unit operation.

Manufacturer recommends the use of thermostats that provide active compressor protection via the L terminal when the Comfort-Alert module on the unit is connected to the L terminal on the thermostat.

FIGURE 2



The Comfort Alert diagnostics module diagnoses system and electrical problems in the air conditioning system. Abnormal conditions are indicated by flashing ALERT codes on the yellow LED on the Comfort Alert module. The flash codes are transmitted to the thermostat when the **L** terminal on the Comfort Alert Module is connected to the **L** terminal on the thermostat. The compatible thermostat displays a CHECK SYSTEM icon that flashes at the same rate as the yellow ALERT LED on the Comfort Alert module.

**NOTE:** The Comfort Alert™ module does not provide safety protection! It does not disconnect power from the unit.

#### Comfort Alert™ Flash Codes

- 1 – Long Run Time
- 2 – System Pressure Trip
- 3 – Short Cycling
- 4 – Locked Rotor
- 5 – Open Circuit
- 6 – Open Start Circuit (Single Phase) – Missing Phase (3-Phase)
- 7 – Open Run Circuit (Single Phase) – Reverse Phase (3-Phase)
- 8 – Welded Contactor
- 9 – Low Voltage

See Figures 51 and 52 (Comfort Alert Diagnostic Charts) for more troubleshooting information.

#### Active protection occurs under the following conditions:

##### 1) Flash Code 2 - *System Pressure Trip*

Condition: Four consecutive compressor protector trips occur where the average run time until trip is between 1 minute and 15 minutes

Possible causes:

- Low suction pressure
- Low pressure switch is open
- Low system charge
- Blocked condenser coil
- Restricted condenser air flow

Active Thermostat Reaction:

The thermostat will cycle the system ON for 5 minutes and OFF for five minutes to verify system fault. If this ON/OFF cycling repeats for 30 ten-minute cycles, the thermostat concludes there is a system problem and implements a hard lockout.

##### 2) Flash Code 3 - *Short Cycling*

Condition: A pattern of short cycling emerges where the run time for the previous four cycles is less than three minutes each.

Possible causes:

- High head pressure
- High pressure switch is open
- System overcharged
- Non-condensables in system
- Faulty thermostat
- Intermittent contactor

Active Thermostat Reaction:

The thermostat will cycle the system ON for 5 minutes and OFF for five minutes to verify the system fault. If this ON/OFF cycling repeats for 30 ten-minute cycles, the thermostat concludes there is a system problem and implements a hard lockout.

3) Flash Code 4 - *Locked Rotor*

Condition: The compressor internal overload trips where the average run time is less than 15 seconds.

Possible causes:

- Bad run capacitor
- Low line voltage
- Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor
- Compressor bearings are seized
- Faulty hard start components

Active Thermostat Reaction:

The thermostat implements a hard lockout once this error is sensed.

4) Flash Code 6 - *Open Start Circuit*

Condition: Current is detected in the run circuit but not in the start circuit.

Possible causes:

- Bad run capacitor
- Open circuit in compressor start wiring or connections.
- Compressor start winding is damaged

Active thermostat reaction:

The thermostat implements a hard lockout after 3 hours.

5) Flash Code 7 - *Open Run Circuit*

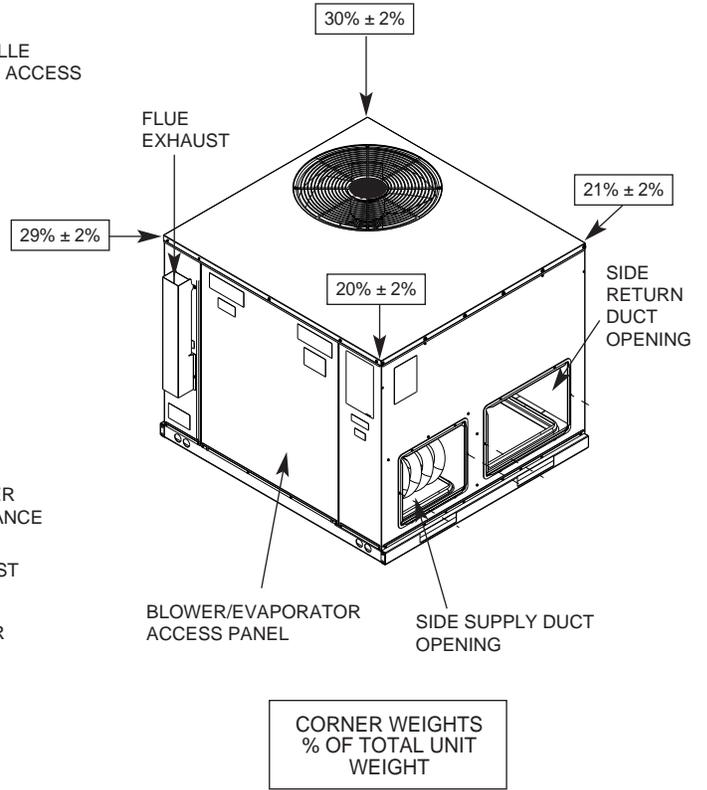
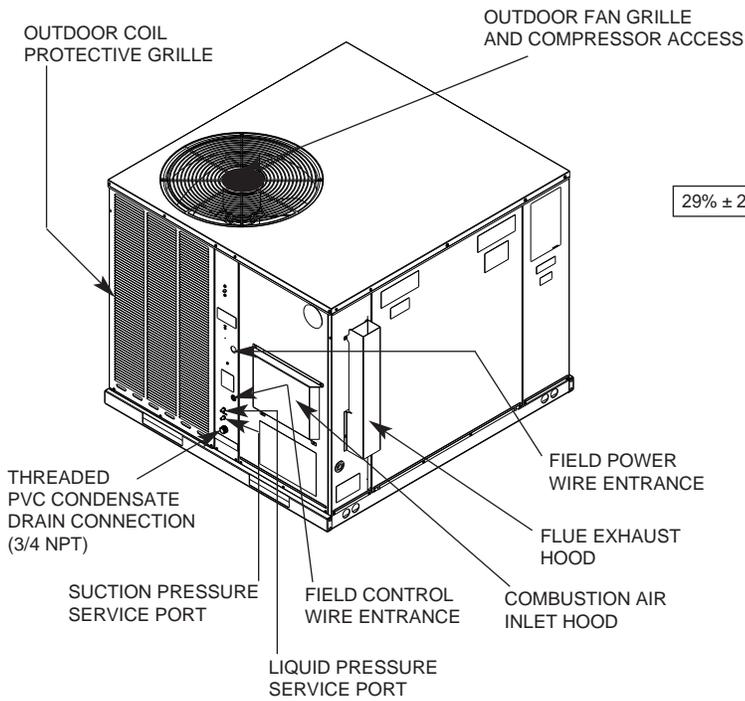
Condition: Open circuit in compressor run wiring or connections.  
Compressor run winding is damaged.

Active Thermostat Reaction:

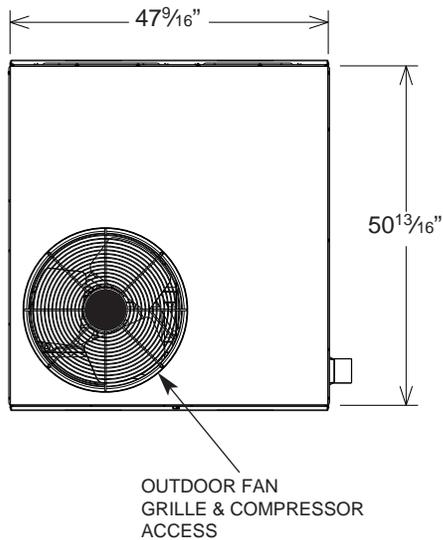
The thermostat implements a hard lockout after 3 hours.

# V. UNIT DIMENSIONS FOR CLEARANCES SEE FIGURE 3.

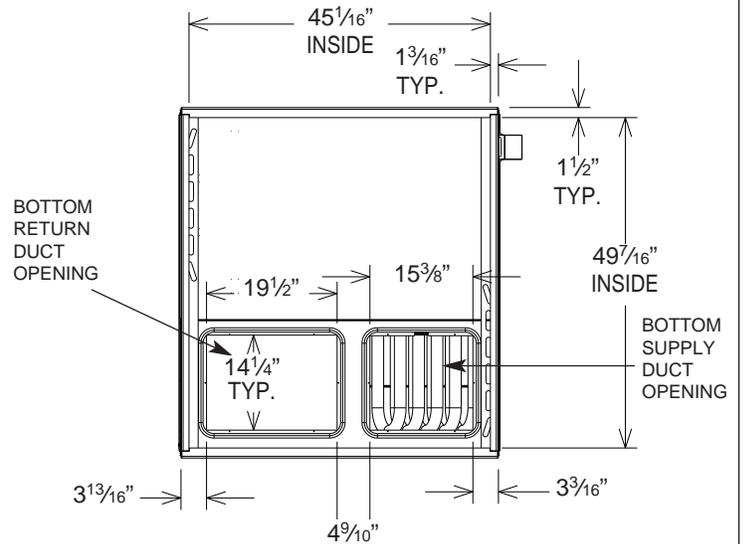
FIGURE 3



TOP VIEW

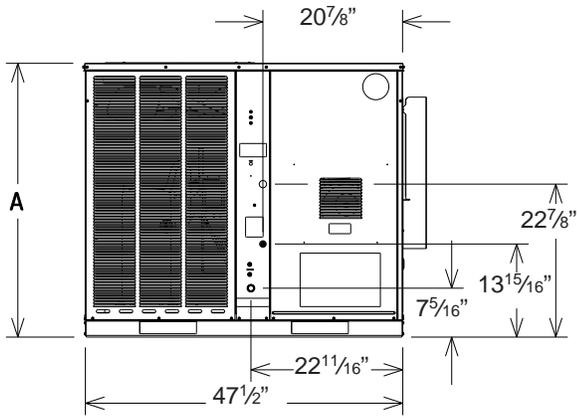


BOTTOM VIEW

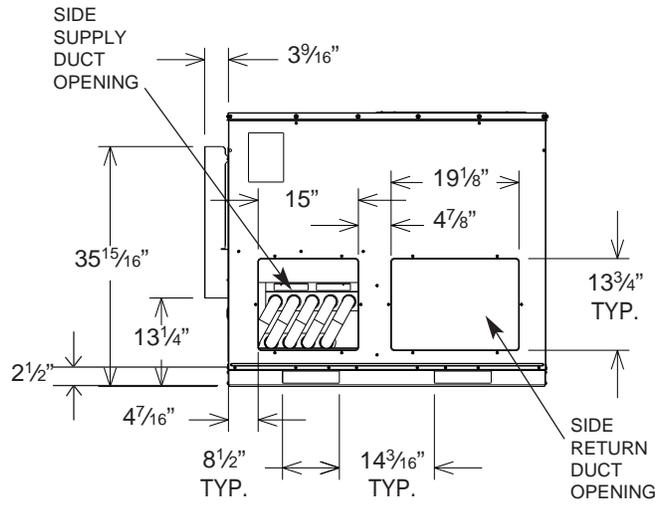


**FIGURE 3 (CONTINUED)**

**FRONT VIEW**



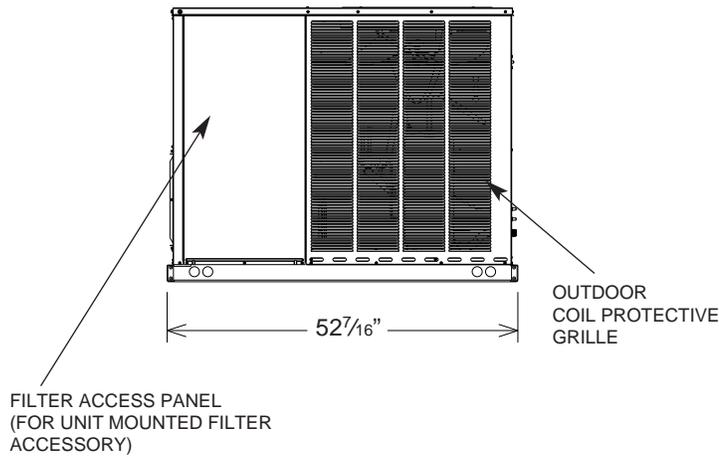
**BACK VIEW**



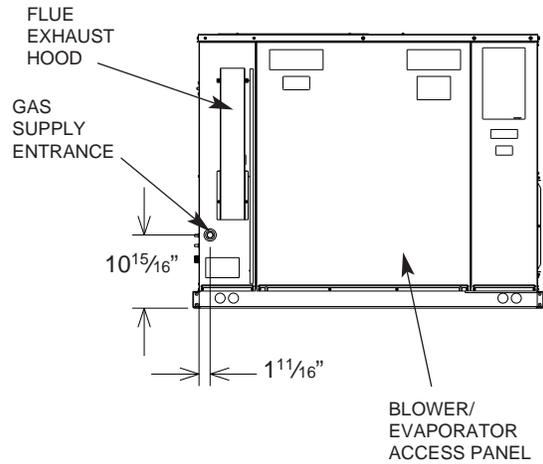
SHOWN WITH DUCT COVERS REMOVED.

MODELS RGEA13/14/15	"A" HEIGHT
024, 030, 036, 042	35 15/16"
048, 060	41

**SIDE VIEW**



**SIDE VIEW**



# VI. INSTALLATION

## A. GENERAL

1. PRE-INSTALLATION CHECK-POINTS — Before attempting any installation, carefully consider the following points:

- Structural strength of supporting members  
(Rooftop Installation)
- Clearances and provision for servicing
- Power supply and wiring
- Gas supply and piping
- Air duct connections and sizing
- Drain facilities and connections
- Location for minimum noise and vibration

2. LOCATION CONSIDERATIONS (CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENT)

The metal parts of this unit may be subject to rust or deterioration if exposed to a corrosive environment. This oxidation could shorten the equipment's useful life. Corrosive elements include, but are not limited to, salt spray, fog or mist in seacoast areas, sulphur or chlorine from lawn watering systems, and various chemical contaminants from industries such as paper mills and petroleum refineries.

**If the unit is to be installed in an area where contaminants are likely to be a problem, give special attention to the equipment location and exposure.**

1. Avoid having lawn sprinkler heads spray directly on the unit cabinet.
2. In coastal areas locate the unit on the side of the building away from the waterfront.
3. Shielding by a fence or shrubs may give some protection.

### **WARNING**

**DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE STARTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

1. Frequent washing of the cabinet, fan blade and coil with fresh water will remove most of the salt or other contaminants that build up on the unit.
2. Regular cleaning and waxing of the cabinet with a good automobile polish will provide some protection.
3. Use a good liquid cleaner several times a year to remove matter that will not wash off with water.

Several different types of protective coatings are offered in some areas. These coatings may provide some benefit, but the effectiveness of such coating materials cannot be verified by the equipment manufacturer.

**The best protection is frequent cleaning, maintenance and minimal exposure to contaminants.**

## B. OUTSIDE INSTALLATION

### **WARNING**

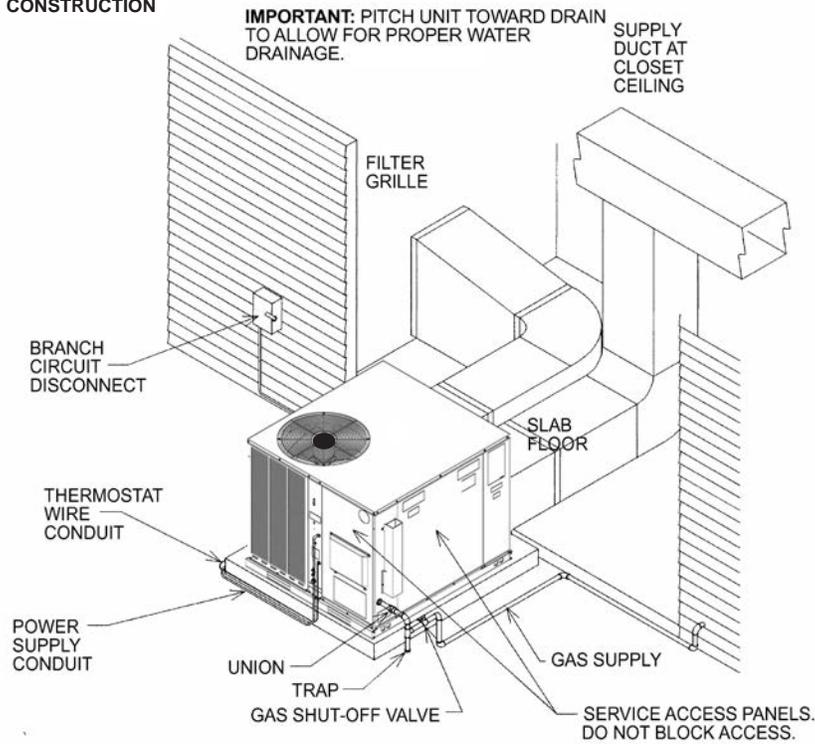
**THESE UNITS ARE DESIGNED CERTIFIED FOR OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ONLY. INSTALLATION INSIDE ANY PART OF A STRUCTURE CAN RESULT IN INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE. INSTALLATION INSIDE CAN ALSO CAUSE RECIRCULATION OF FLUE PRODUCTS INTO THE CONDITIONED SPACE RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

(Typical outdoor slab installation is shown in Figure 4.)

1. Select a location where external water drainage cannot collect around unit.

**FIGURE 4**

**OUTSIDE SLAB INSTALLATION. CLOSET DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. SLAB FLOOR CONSTRUCTION**



2. Provide a slab sufficiently high enough above grade to prevent surface water from entering the unit. Where snowfall is anticipated, mount the unit above the anticipated maximum snow depth for your area. Do not locate unit in an area where excessive snow drifting may block combustion air inlet.
3. Pitch the slab approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$ " so that the unit will be pitched toward the drain. See Figure 5.
4. The location of the unit should be such as to provide proper access for inspection and servicing as shown in Figure 11.
5. Locate unit where operating sounds will not disturb owner or neighbors. The slab should be isolated from the foundation wall.
6. Locate unit so roof runoff water does not pour directly on the unit. Provide gutter or other shielding at roof level.

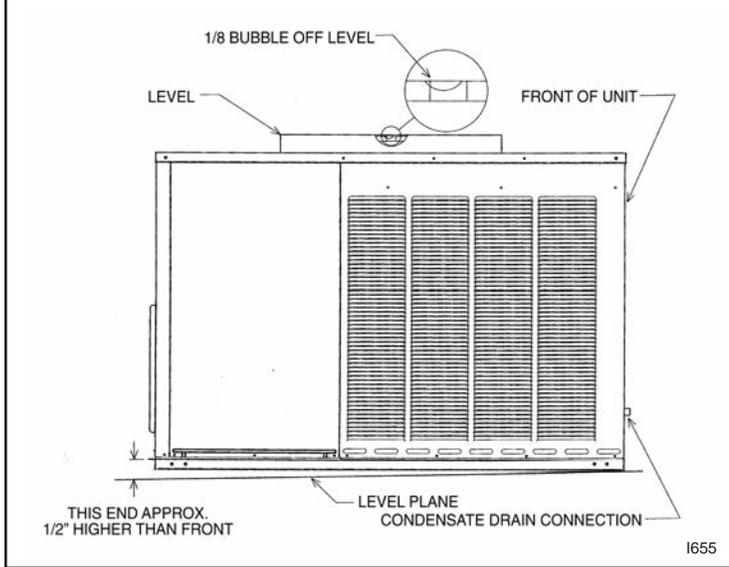
### **C. ATTACHING EXHAUST AND COMBUSTION AIR INLET HOODS**

**IMPORTANT: Do not operate this unit without the exhaust and combustion air inlet hood properly installed. These hoods are shipped in a carton in the return air compartment inside the unit and must be attached when the unit is installed. See Figure 6.**

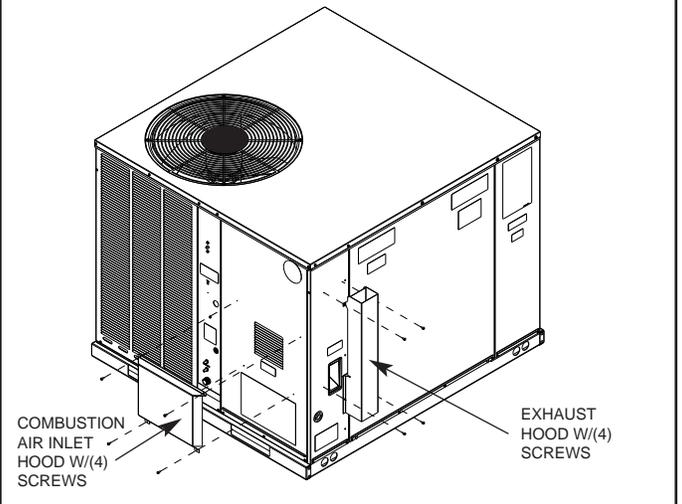
To attach exhaust and combustion air inlet hood:

1. Remove 3 screws securing filter access panel and remove filter access panel. For location of filter access panel, see Figure 3.
2. Remove both exhaust and combustion air inlet hoods from their carton, located inside the return air compartment.
3. Attach filter access panel.
4. Attach the combustion air inlet hood and the exhaust hood each with 4 screws as shown in Figure 6. Screws are in parts bag shipped in the burner compartment.
5. Vent the unit using the flue exhaust hood, as supplied from the factory, without alteration or addition. The only exception is with factory approved additions. Consult your local utility or other authority having jurisdiction for accepted venting techniques.

**FIGURE 5**  
PITCHING UNIT TO INSURE PROPER CONDENSATE DRAINAGE.



**FIGURE 6**  
COMBUSTION AIR INLET HOOD & EXHAUST HOOD  
INSTALLATION



## D. COVER PANEL INSTALLATION/CONVERSION PROCEDURE

### 1. HORIZONTAL TO DOWNFLOW

- a. Remove screws and covers from the supply and return bottom sections. NOTE: Rotate the supply cover 90° and remove.
- b. Install gasket (supplied with parts bag) around perimeter of cover on the insulated side. See Figure 8.
- c. Secure covers to the side of the unit using existing screws and those supplied in the parts bag.

### 2. DOWNFLOW TO HORIZONTAL

- a. Remove screws and covers from the supply and return bottom sections.
- b. Install gasket (supplied with parts bag) around perimeter of cover as illustrated in Figure 7.
- c. Install covers in the unit bottom with the insulated side up. NOTE: Supply cover must be inserted through supply opening with narrow side toward unit. Once cover is through opening, rotate 90° and slip back flange of cover under tab at the back of bottom duct opening. See Figure 10.
- d. Secure supply cover to base of unit with 2 screws, engaging prepunched holes in raised duct opening flange.
- e. Secure return covers to base of unit with screws engaging prepunched holes in raised duct opening flange.

## **⚠** WARNING

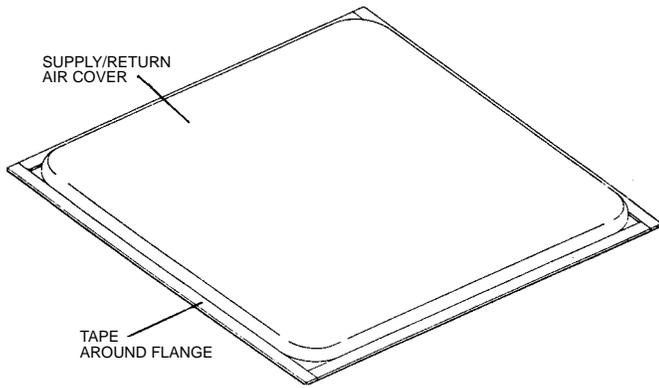
**THIS UNIT MUST NOT BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ON WOOD FLOORING, CLASS A, CLASS B OR CLASS C ROOF COVERING MATERIALS, OR ANY OTHER COMBUSTIBLE STRUCTURE EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED IN FIGURE 15. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN CAUSE A FIRE OR EXPLOSION RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

## E. CLEARANCES

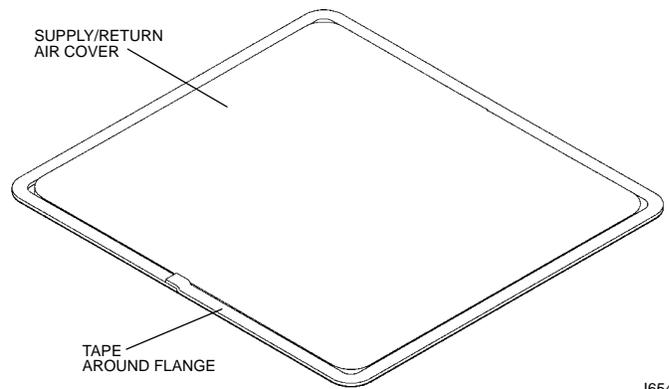
The following minimum clearances must be observed for proper unit performance and serviceability. See Figure 11.

1. Provide 48" minimum clearance at front of the unit. Provide 24" minimum clearance on right side of unit. If economizer is used, a 24" minimum clearance is required on

**FIGURE 7**  
COVER GASKET DETAIL FOR UNITS SHIPPED FOR DOWNFLOW  
APPLICATION BEING CONVERTED TO SIDE DISCHARGE

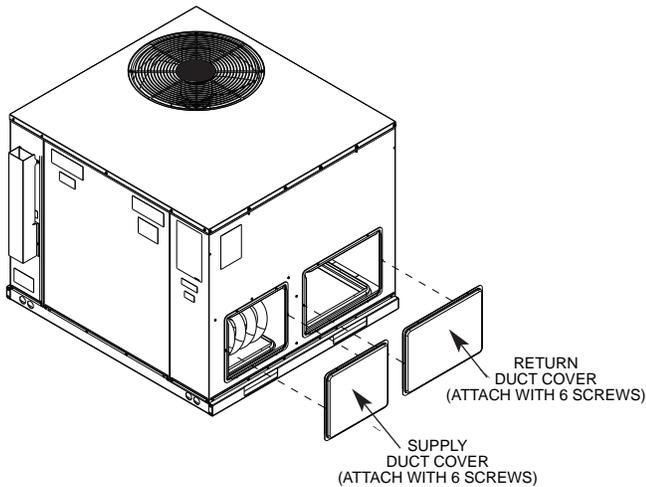


**FIGURE 8**  
COVER GASKET DETAIL FOR UNITS SHIPPED FOR SIDE DISCHARGE  
APPLICATION BEING CONVERTED TO DOWNFLOW



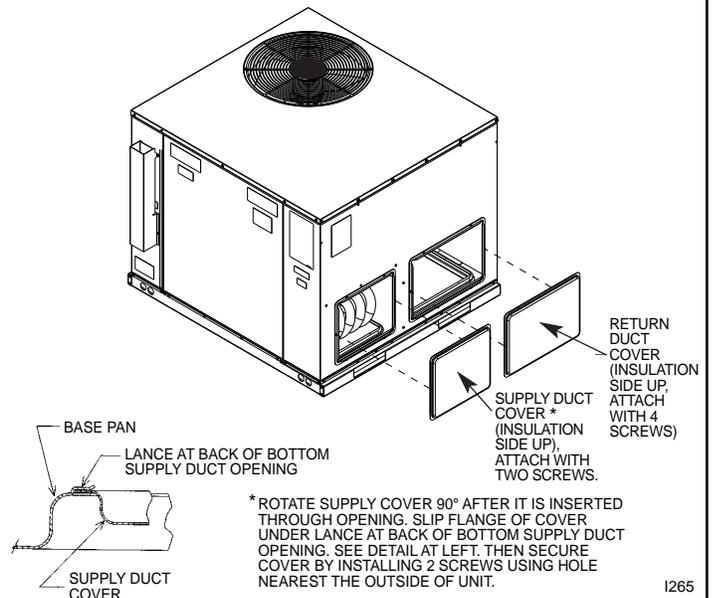
1654

**FIGURE 9**  
DUCT COVER INSTALLATION SIDE MOUNTING



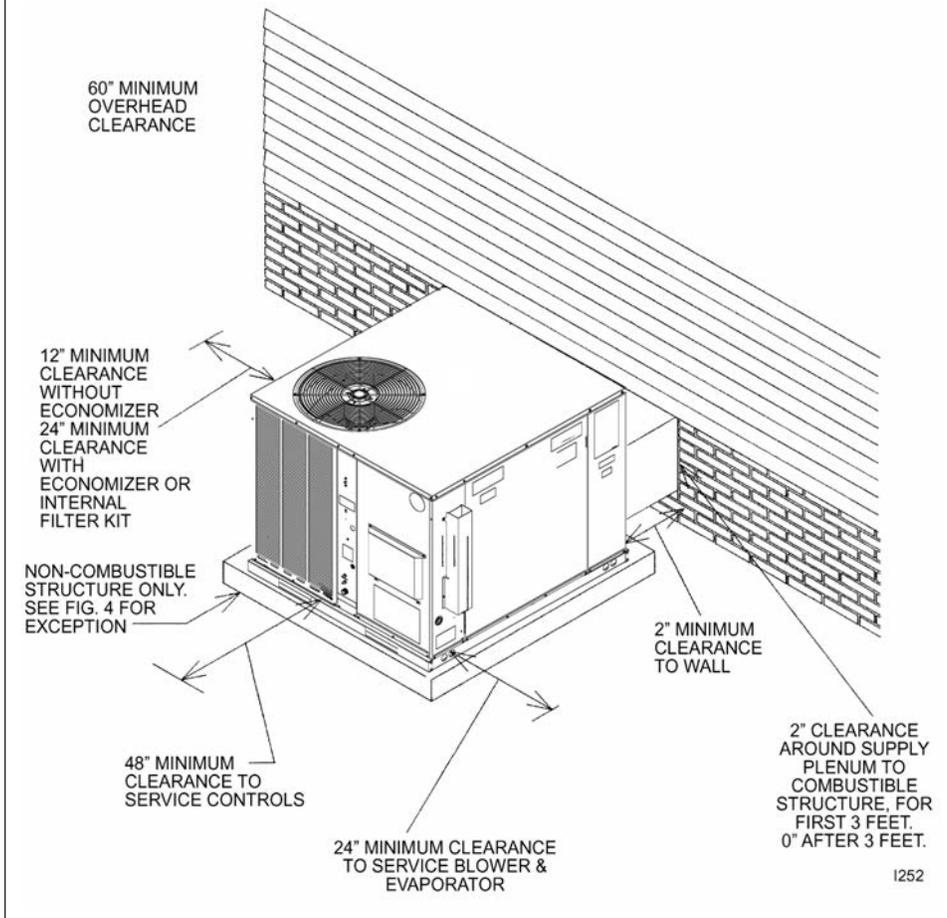
1264

**FIGURE 10**  
DUCT COVER INSTALLATION BASE PAN MOUNTING



1265

**FIGURE 11**  
**CLEARANCES**



- left side of unit. (See Figure 11.) If no economizer is required, then a 12" clearance is required on left side of unit.
2. Provide 60" minimum clearance between top of unit and maximum 3 foot overhang.
  3. Unit is design certified for 2" minimum clearance between supply duct and a combustible structure for the first 3 feet of duct. 0" clearance is allowed after 3 feet.

## F. ROOFTOP INSTALLATION

1. Before locating the unit on the roof, make sure that the roof structure is adequate to support the weight involved. (See electrical & physical tables in this book for weight of unit.) **THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT AND THE INSTALLER'S RESPONSIBILITY.**
2. For rigging and roofcurb details, see Figures 16, 17, and 18.
3. The location of the unit on the roof should be such as to provide proper access for inspection and servicing.

**IMPORTANT:** If unit will not be put into service immediately, block off supply and return air openings to prevent excessive condensation.

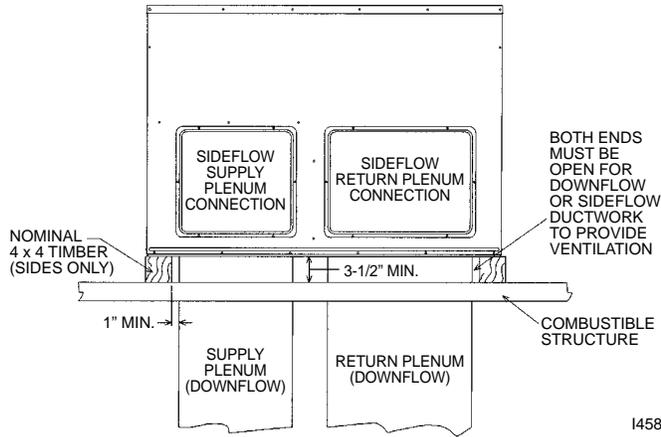
## G. DUCTWORK

The installing contractor should fabricate ductwork in accordance with local codes. Use industry manuals as a guide when sizing and designing the duct system. Contact Air Conditioning Contractors of America, 1513 16th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

### **⚠ WARNING**

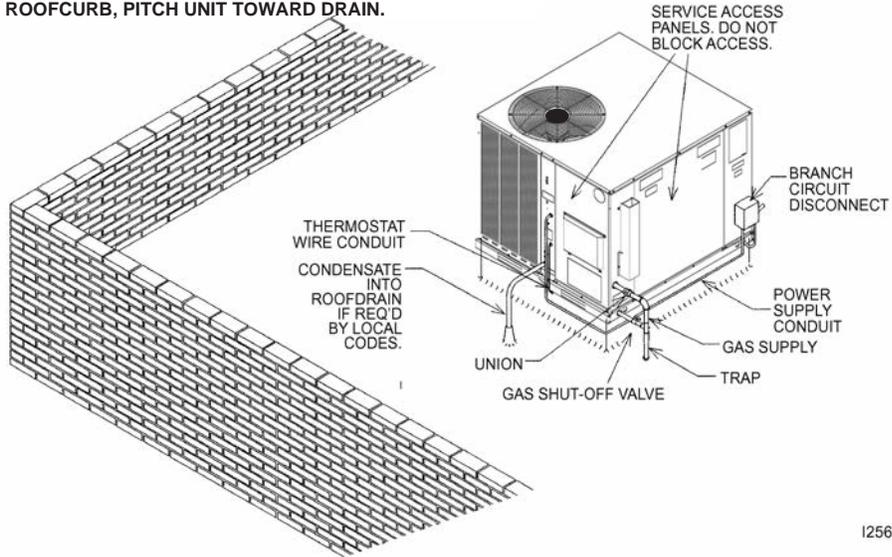
**DO NOT, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CONNECT RETURN DUCTWORK TO ANY OTHER HEAT PRODUCING DEVICE SUCH AS FIREPLACE INSERT, STOVE, ETC. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SUCH DEVICES MAY RESULT IN FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.**

**FIGURE 12**  
EXCEPTION TO NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOORING REQUIREMENT



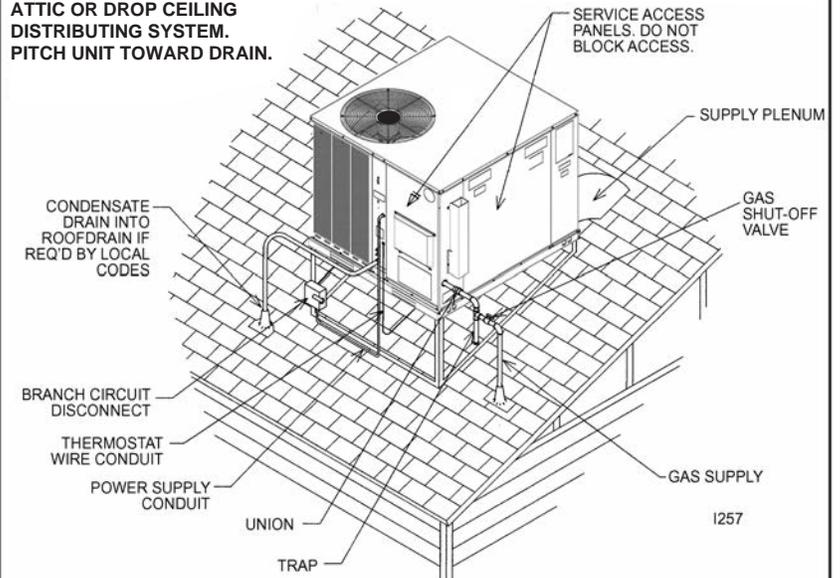
I458

**FIGURE 13**  
FLAT ROOFTOP INSTALLATION, ATTIC OR DROP CEILING DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM. MOUNTED ON ROOFCURB, PITCH UNIT TOWARD DRAIN.



I256

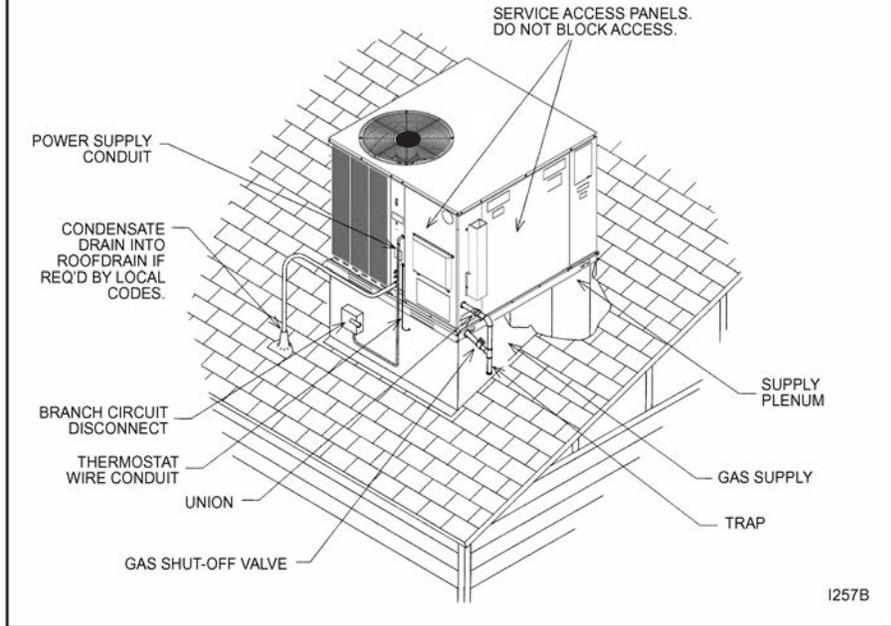
**FIGURE 14**  
PITCHED ROOFTOP INSTALLATION, ON ANGLE-IRON STAND, SIDE FLOW DUCTWORK, ATTIC OR DROP CEILING DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM. PITCH UNIT TOWARD DRAIN.



I257

**FIGURE 15**

**PITCHED ROOFTOP INSTALLATION, ON ROOFJACK, DOWNFLOW DUCTWORK, ATTIC OR DROP CEILING DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM. PITCH UNIT TOWARD DRAIN.**



Place the unit as close to the conditioned space as possible allowing clearances as indicated. Run ducts as directly as possible to supply and return outlets. Use of non-flammable weatherproof flexible connectors on both supply and return connections at unit to reduce noise transmission is recommended.

On ductwork exposed to outside temperature and humidity, use a minimum of 2" of insulation and a vapor barrier. Distribution system in attic, furred space or crawl space should be insulated with at least 2" of insulation. ½" to 1" thick insulation is usually sufficient for ductwork inside the air conditioned space.

Provide balancing dampers for each branch duct in the supply system. Properly support ductwork from the structure.

**IMPORTANT:** In the event that the return air ducts must be run through an "unconfined" space containing other fuel burning equipment, it is imperative that the user/homeowner must be informed against future changes in construction which might change this to a "confined space." Also, caution the user/homeowner against any future installation of additional equipment (such as power ventilators, clothes dryers, etc., within the existing unconfined and/or confined space which might create a negative pressure within the vicinity of other solid, liquid, or gas fueled appliances.

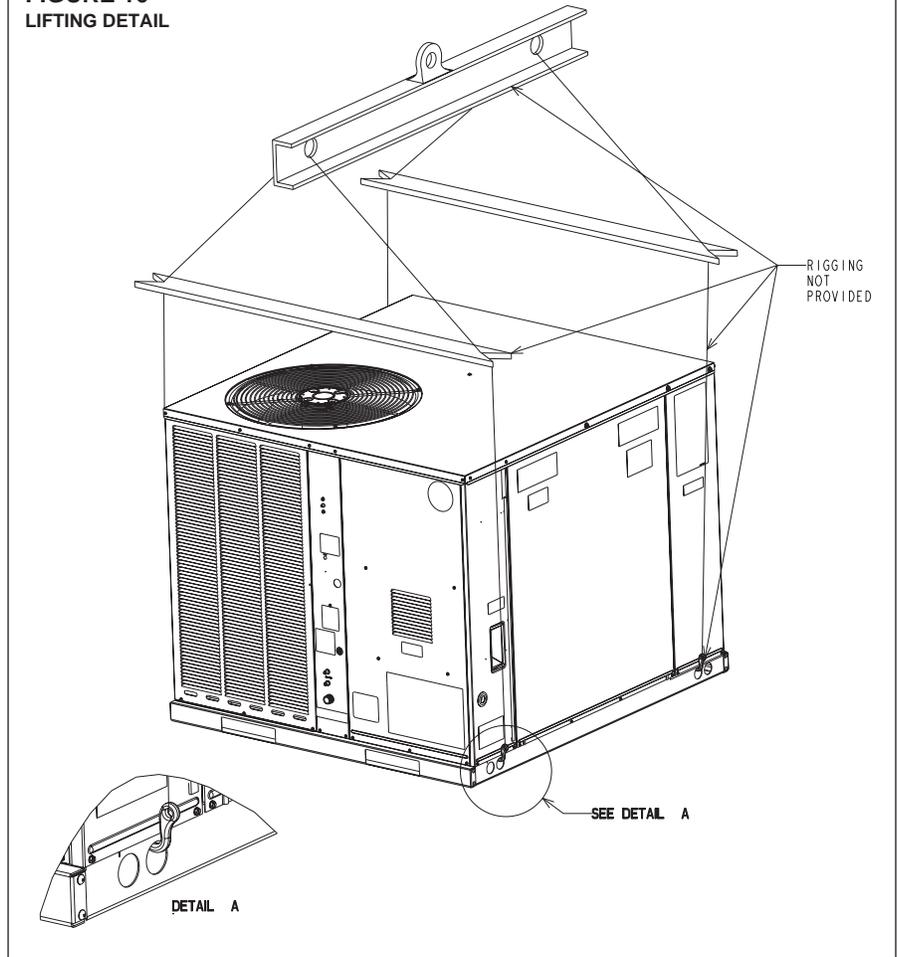
## H. RETURN AIR

### **⚠ WARNING**

**NEVER ALLOW PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION OR THE FLUE PRODUCTS TO ENTER THE RETURN AIR DUCTWORK, OR THE CIRCULATING AIR SUPPLY. ALL RETURN DUCTWORK MUST BE ADEQUATELY SEALED AND SECURED TO THE FURNACE WITH SHEET METAL SCREWS, AND JOINTS TAPED. ALL OTHER DUCT JOINTS MUST BE SECURED WITH APPROVED CONNECTIONS AND SEALED AIRTIGHT.**

**FAILURE TO PREVENT PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION FROM BEING CIRCULATED INTO THE LIVING SPACE CAN CREATE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING THAT COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

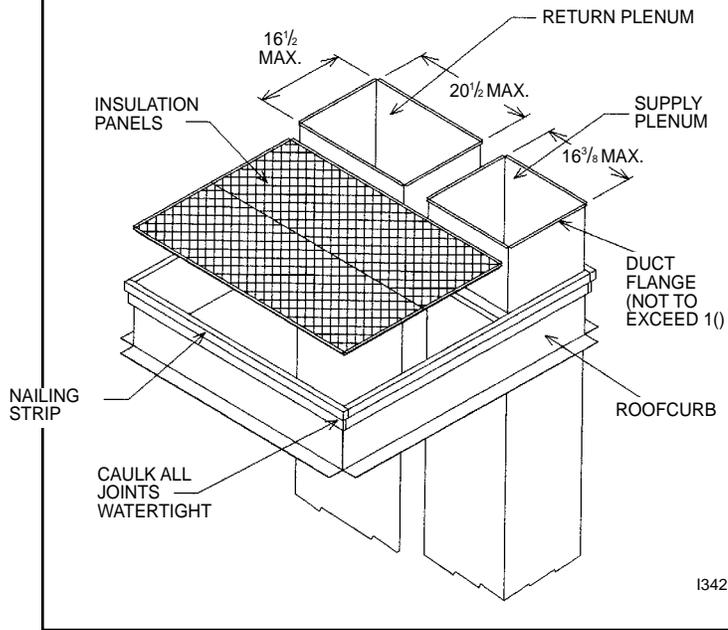
**FIGURE 16**  
**LIFTING DETAIL**



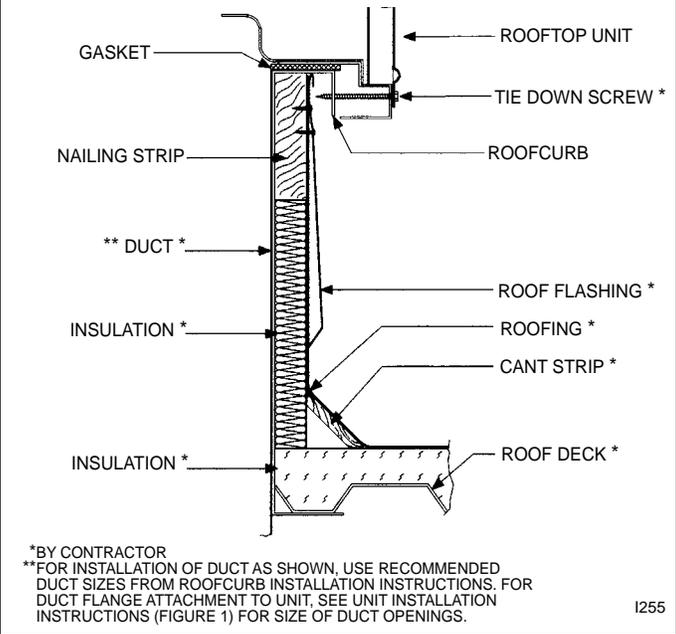
## I. FILTERS

The installer must install field supplied filters in the return air duct. A field installed filter grille is recommended for easy and convenient access to the filters for periodic inspection and cleaning. Filters must have adequate face area for the rated air quantity of the unit. See air delivery tables for recommended filter size. A field installed internal filter kit RXRY-B01 is available.

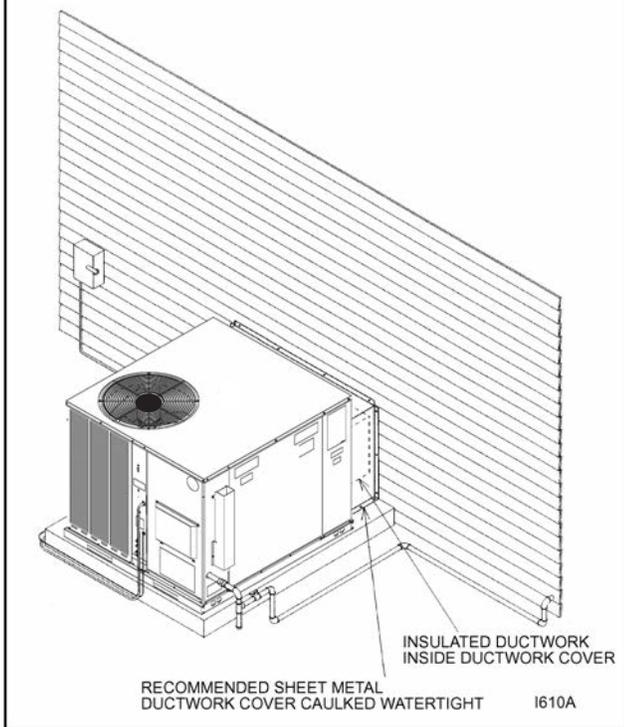
**FIGURE 17**  
ROOFCURB



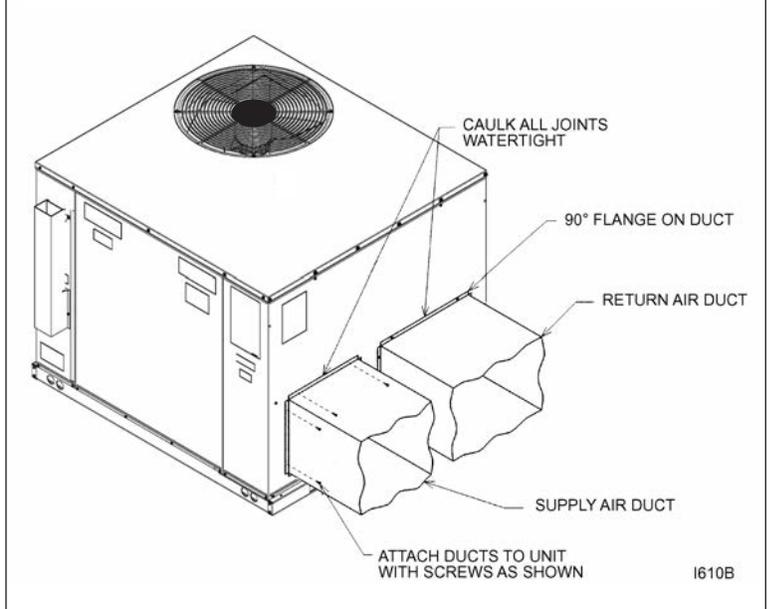
**FIGURE 18**  
ROOFCURB



**FIGURE 19**  
DUCTWORK COVER INSTALLATION DETAIL



**FIGURE 20**  
RESIDENTIAL ROOFTOP DUCTWORK INSTALLATION DETAIL.



# VII. GAS SUPPLY, CONDENSATE DRAIN AND PIPING

## A. GAS CONNECTION

**IMPORTANT:** Connect this unit only to gas supplied by a commercial utility.

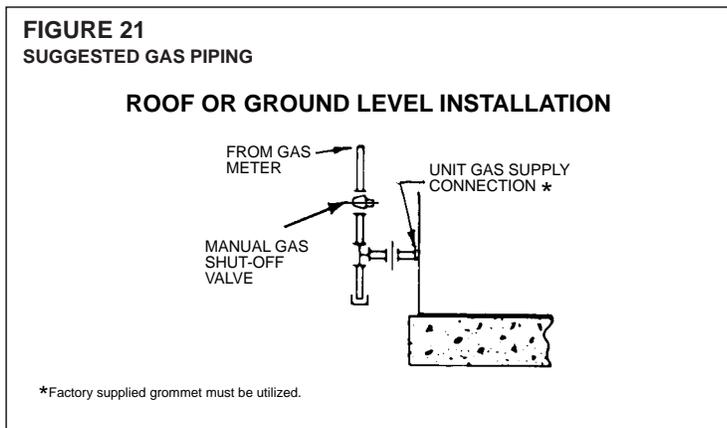
1. Install gas piping in accordance with local codes and regulations of the local utility company. In the absence of local codes, the installation must conform to the specifications of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 - latest edition.

NOTE: The use of flexible gas connectors is not permitted.

NOTE: The Commonwealth of Massachusetts requires the gas shut-off valve to be a T-handle gas cock.

2. Connect the gas line to the gas pipe inlet opening provided into the 1/2" inlet valve. See Figure 4 for typical piping.
3. Size the gas line to the furnace adequate enough to prevent undue pressure drop and never less than 1/2".
4. Install a drip leg or sediment trap in the gas supply line as close to the unit as possible.
5. Install an outside ground joint union to connect the gas supply to the control assembly at the burner tray.
6. Gas valves have been factory installed. Install a manual gas valve where local codes specify a shut-off valve outside the unit casing. (See Figure 21.)
7. Make sure piping is tight. **A pipe compound resistant to the action of liquefied petroleum gases must be used at all threaded pipe connections.**
8. **IMPORTANT:** Any additions, changes or conversions required for the furnace to satisfactorily meet the application should be made by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier, using factory-specified or approved parts. In the commonwealth of Massachusetts, installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter for appropriate fuel.

**IMPORTANT:** Disconnect the furnace and its individual shutoff valve from the gas supply piping during any pressure testing of that system at test pressures in excess of 1/2 psig or isolate the system from the gas supply piping system by closing its individual manual shutoff valve during any pressure testing of this gas supply system at pressures equal to or less than 1/2 PSIG.



**TABLE 1**  
**GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)**

Nominal Iron Pipe Size, Inches	Equivalent Length of Pipe, Feet							
	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
1/2	132	92	73	63	56	50	46	43
3/4	278	190	152	130	115	105	96	90
1	520	350	285	245	215	195	180	170
1 1/4	1,050	730	590	500	440	400	370	350
1 1/2	1,600	1,100	890	760	670	610	560	530

## **⚠ WARNING**

**DO NOT USE AN OPEN FLAME TO CHECK FOR LEAKS. THE USE OF AN OPEN FLAME CAN RESULT IN FIRE, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

**TO CHECK FOR GAS LEAKS, USE A SOAP AND WATER SOLUTION OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. DO NOT USE AN OPEN FLAME.**

**IMPORTANT:** Check the rating plate to make certain the appliance is equipped to burn the type of gas supplied. Care should be taken after installation of this equipment that the gas control valve not be subjected to high gas supply line pressure.

In making gas connections, avoid strains as they may cause noise and damage the controls. A backup wrench is required to be used on the valve to avoid damage.

The capacities of gas pipe of different diameters and lengths in cu. ft. per hr. with pressure drop of 0.5 in. and specific gravity of 0.60 (natural gas) are shown in Table 2.

After determining the pipe length, select the pipe size which will provide the minimum cubic feet per hour required for the gas input rating of the furnace. By formula:

$$\text{Cu. Ft. Per Hr. Required} = \frac{\text{Gas Input of Furnace (BTU/HR)}}{\text{Heating Value of Gas (BTU/FT}^3\text{)}}$$

The gas input of the furnace is marked on the furnace rating plate. The heating value of the gas (BTU/FT<sup>3</sup>) may be determined by consulting the local natural gas utility or the L.P. gas supplier.

## **B. LP CONVERSION SINGLE STAGE GAS HEAT**

### **⚠ WARNING**

**THIS UNIT IS EQUIPPED AT THE FACTORY FOR USE ON NATURAL GAS ONLY. CONVERSION TO LP GAS REQUIRES A SPECIAL KIT SUPPLIED BY THE DISTRIBUTOR OR MANUFACTURER. MAILING ADDRESSES ARE LISTED ON THE FURNACE RATING PLATE, PARTS LIST AND WARRANTY. FAILURE TO USE THE PROPER CONVERSION KIT CAN CAUSE FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR DEATH.**

Convert the valve to use liquefied petroleum (LP) gas by replacing the pressure regulator spring with the conversion kit spring. This LP kit spring allows the regulator to maintain the proper manifold pressure for LP gas. The correct burner LP orifices are included in the kit. See Figure 22.

**NOTE:** Order the correct LP conversion kit from the furnace manufacturer. **See Conversion Kit Index shipped with unit for proper LP kit number. Furnace conversion to LP gas must be performed by a qualified technician.**

**FIGURE 22**



## C. NOx MODELS

When converting units equipped with NOx inserts to LP gas, the stainless steel mesh inserts in the entrance of the tubular exchangers are not required to meet SCAQMD NOx emission levels. Carefully remove these inserts before firing this furnace on LP gas. This furnace is not designed to operate on LP gas with the NOx inserts in place.

Step by step instructions on removing the NOx inserts and retaining rod are included in the Conversion Kit Installation Instructions.

**TABLE 2**  
**LP GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)**

Maximum capacity of pipe in thousands of BTU per hour of undiluted liquefied petroleum gases (at 11 inches water column inlet pressure).  
(Based on a Pressure Drop of 0.5 Inch Water Column)

Nominal Iron Pipe Size, Inches	Length of Pipe, Feet											
	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
1/2	275	189	152	129	114	103	96	89	83	78	69	63
3/4	567	393	315	267	237	217	196	182	173	162	146	132
1	1,071	732	590	504	448	409	378	346	322	307	275	252
1-1/4	2,205	1,496	1,212	1,039	913	834	771	724	677	630	567	511
1-1/2	3,307	2,299	1,858	1,559	1,417	1,275	1,181	1,086	1,023	976	866	787
2	6,221	4,331	3,465	2,992	2,646	2,394	2,205	2,047	1,921	1,811	1,606	1,496

Example (LP): Input BTU requirement of unit, 150,000  
Equivalent length of pipe, 60 ft. = 3/4" IPS required.

## D. ADJUSTING OR CHECKING FURNACE INPUT

- Natural Gas Line Pressure 5" - 10.5" W.C.
- LP Gas Line Pressure 11" - 13" W.C.
- Natural Gas Manifold Pressure 3.5" W.C
- LP Gas Manifold Pressure - 10" W.C.

Supply and manifold pressure taps are located on the gas valve body 1/8" N.P.T.

Use a properly calibrated manometer gauge for accurate gas pressure readings.

Only small variations in the gas flow should be made by means of the pressure regulator adjustment. Furnaces functioning on LP gas must be set by means of the tank or branch supply regulators. The furnace manifold pressure should be set at 10" W.C. at the gas control valve.

To adjust the pressure regulator, remove the regulator cap and turn the adjustment screw clockwise to increase pressure or counterclockwise to decrease pressure. **Then replace the regulator cap securely.**

Any necessary major changes in the gas flow rate should be made by changing the size of the burner orifices. To change orifice spuds, shut off the manual main gas valve and remove the gas manifold.

For elevations up to 2,000 feet, rating plate input ratings apply. For high altitudes (elevations over 2,000 ft.), see conversion kit index 92-21519-47 for derating and orifice spud sizes.

**Check of input is important to prevent over-firing of the furnace beyond its design-rated input. NEVER SET INPUT ABOVE THAT SHOWN ON THE RATING PLATE. Use the following table or formula to determine input rate.**

$$\text{Cu. Ft. Per Hr. Required} = \frac{\text{Heating Value of Gas (BTU/Cu. Ft.)} \times 3600}{\text{Time in Seconds (for 1 Cu. Ft.) of Gas}}$$

**TABLE 3**

METER TIME IN MINUTES AND SECONDS FOR NORMAL INPUT RATING OF FURNACES EQUIPPED FOR NATURAL OR LP GAS											
INPUT BTU/HR	METER SIZE CU. FT.	HEATING VALUE OF GAS BTU PER CU. FT.									
		900		1000		1040		1100		2500	
		MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.
40,000	ONE	1	21	1	30	1	34	1	39	3	45
	TEN	13	30	15	0	15	36	16	30	37	30
60,000	ONE	0	54	1	0	1	3	1	6	2	30
	TEN	9	0	10	0	10	24	11	0	25	0
80,000	ONE	0	41	0	45	0	47	0	50	1	53
	TEN	6	45	7	30	7	48	8	15	18	45
100,000	ONE	0	33	0	36	0	38	0	40	1	30
	TEN	5	24	6	0	6	15	6	36	15	0

Start the furnace and measure the time required to burn one cubic foot of gas. Prior to checking the furnace input, make certain that all other gas appliances are shut off, with the exception of pilot burners. Time the meter with only the furnace in operation.

**IMPORTANT NOTE FOR ALTITUDES ABOVE 2,000 FEET (610 METERS):** The main burner orifices in your furnace and in these kits are sized for the nameplate input and intended for installations at elevations up to 2,000 feet in the USA or Canada, or for elevations of 2,000 - 4,500 feet (610 -1,373 meters) in Canada if the unit has been derated at the factory. For elevations above 2,000 feet (610 meters) **IN THE USA ONLY** (see ANSI-Z223.1), the burner orifices must be sized to reduce the input 4% for each 1,000 feet (305 meters) above sea level.

**NOTICE: DERATING OF THE HEATING INPUT FOR HIGH ALTITUDE IN THE FIELD IS UNLAWFUL IN CANADA (REFER TO CAN/CGA 2.17). UNITS INSTALLED IN ALTITUDES GREATER THAN 2,000 FEET (610 METERS) MUST BE SHIPPED FROM THE FACTORY OR FROM A FACTORY AUTHORIZED CONVERSION STATION WITH THE HEATING INPUT DERATED BY 10% SO AS TO OPERATE PROPERLY IN ALTITUDES FROM 2,000 - 4,500 FEET (610 - 1,373 METERS).**

## E. CONDENSATE DRAIN

The evaporator coil condensate drain ends with a threaded 3/4" nominal PVC stub. A trap is built in for proper condensate drainage and to prevent debris from being drawn into the unit. Do not connect the drain to a closed sewer line. Connection to a vented sewer line is allowed. It is recommended that a PVC cement not be used so that the drain line can be easily cleaned in the future.

**IMPORTANT: DO NOT INSTALL AN EXTERNAL TRAP. DOING SO CAN CAUSE IMPROPER DRAINAGE OF THE CONDENSATE AND RESULT IN FLOODING WITHIN THE UNIT.**

## VIII. WIRING

### A. POWER SUPPLY

#### **WARNING**

**TURN OFF THE MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER AT THE BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT CLOSEST TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY WIRING. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

- All wiring should be made in accordance with the National Electrical Code.**  
Consult the local power company to determine the availability of sufficient power to operate the unit. Check the voltage at power supply to make sure it corresponds to the unit's RATED VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT. Install a branch circuit disconnect near the rooftop, in accordance with the N.E.C., C.E.C. or local codes.
- It is important that proper electrical power is available at the unit. Voltage should not vary more than 10% from that stamped on the unit nameplate. On three phase units, phases must be balanced within 3%.
- For branch circuit wiring (main power supply to unit disconnect), the minimum wire size for the length of run can be determined from Table 4 using the circuit ampacity found on the unit rating plate. Use the smallest wire size allowable in Table 4 from the unit disconnect to unit. The disconnect must be in sight and readily accessible of the unit.

**TABLE 4  
BRANCH CIRCUIT COPPER WIRE SIZE  
(BASED ON 1% VOLTAGE DROP)\***

	200	6	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
<b>SUPPLY WIRE</b>	150	8	6	6	4	4	4	3	3
<b>LENGTH-FEET</b>	100	10	8	8	6	6	6	4	4
	50	14	12	10	10	8	8	6	6
		15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
		<b>BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPACITY</b>							

**\*Taken from National Electric Code**

**NOTES:**

- Wire size based on 60°C rated wire insulation and 30°C Ambient Temp. (86°F).
- For more than 3 conductors in a raceway or cable, see the N.E.C. for derating the ampacity of each conductor.

When installed, the unit must be electrically grounded in accordance with local codes or, in the absence of local codes, with the National Electrical Code, **ANSI/NFPA 70**, if an external electrical source is utilized.

**IMPORTANT: THIS UNIT IS APPROVED FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY CONNECTED TO UNIT CONTACTOR.**

**WARRANTY MAY BE JEOPARDIZED IF ALUMINUM WIRE IS CONNECTED TO UNIT CONTACTOR.**

**Special instructions apply for power wiring with aluminum conductors: Warranty is void if connections are not made per instructions.**

Attach a length (6" or more) of recommended size copper wire to the unit contactor terminals L1 and L3 for single phase, L1, L2 and L3 for three phase.

Select the equivalent aluminum wire size from the tabulation below:

Splice copper wire pigtails to aluminum wire with U.L. recognized connectors for copper-aluminum splices. Please exercise the following instructions very carefully to obtain a positive and lasting connection:

- Strip insulation from aluminum conductor.
- Coat the stripped end of the aluminum wire with the recommended inhibitor, and wire brush the aluminum surface through inhibitor. INHIBITORS: Brundy-Pentex "A"; Alcoa-No. 2EJC; T & B-KPOR Shield.
- Clean and recoat aluminum conductor with inhibitor.
- Make the splice using the above listed wire nuts or split bolt connectors.
- Coat the entire connection with inhibitor and wrap with electrical insulating tape.

**TABLE 5**

AWG Copper Wire Size	AWG Aluminum Wire Size	Connector Type and Size (or equivalent)	
#12	#10	T & B Wire Nut	PT2
#10	# 8	T & B Wire Nut	PT3
# 8	# 6	Sherman Split Bolt	TSP6
# 6	# 4	Sherman Split Bolt	TSP4
# 4	# 2	Sherman Split Bolt	TSP2

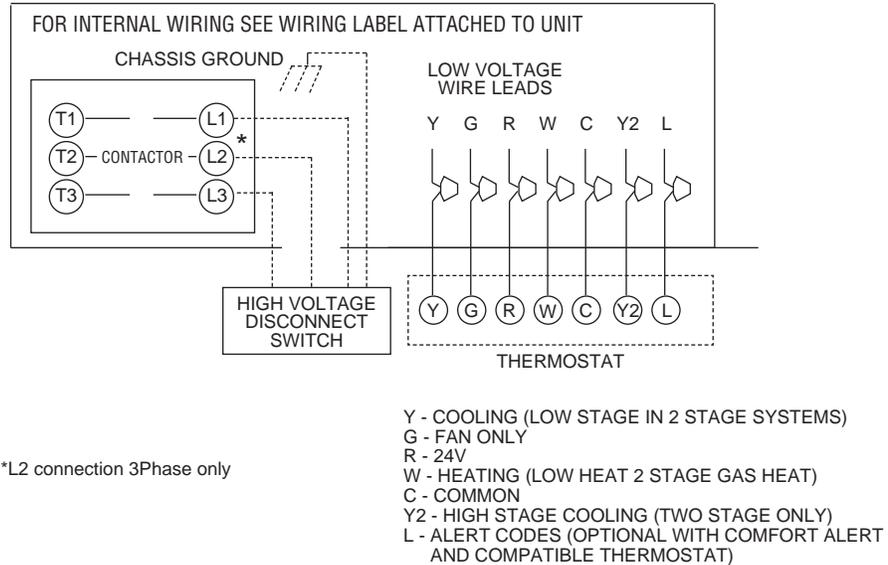
## B. HOOK-UP

To wire unit, refer to the following hook-up diagram (see Figure 23).

Refer to Figure 3 for location of wiring entrances.

Wiring to be done in the field between the unit and devices not attached to the unit, or between separate devices which are field installed and located, shall conform with the temperature limitation for Type T wire [63°F rise (35°C)] when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

**FIGURE 23**  
WIRE HOOK-UP DIAGRAM



## C. INTERNAL WIRING

**IMPORTANT:** Some single phase units are equipped with a single pole contactor. Caution must be exercised when servicing as only one leg of the power supply is broken with the contactor.

A diagram of the internal wiring of this unit is located under the electrical box cover and in this manual. If any of the original wire as supplied with the appliance must be replaced, the wire gauge and insulation must be same as original wiring.

Transformer is factory wired for 230 volts on 208/230 volt models and must be changed for 208 volt applications. See unit wiring diagram for 208 volt wiring.

## D. THERMOSTAT

The room thermostat must be compatible with the spark ignition control on the unit. Generally, all thermostats that are not of the "current robbing" type are compatible with the integrated furnace control. Two stage units (5 ton) require use of a thermostat capable of 2 stages of cooling. (See Section IV.) See chart below for recommendations. The low voltage wiring should be sized as shown in Table 6.

Install the room thermostat in accordance with the instruction sheet packed in the box with the thermostat. Never install the thermostat on an outside wall or where it will be influenced by drafts, concealed hot or cold water pipes or ducts, lighting fixtures, radiation from fireplace, sun rays, lamps, televisions, radios or air streams from registers. Refer to instructions packed with the thermostat for "heater" selection or adjustment.

Refer to the RGEA13/14/15 Specification Sheets for a list of recommended thermostats.

**TABLE 6**

FIELD WIRE SIZE FOR 24 VOLT THERMOSTAT CIRCUITS						
Thermostat Load - Amps	SOLID COPPER WIRE - AWG.					
	3.0	16	14	12	10	10
2.5	16	14	12	12	12	10
2.0	18	16	14	12	12	10
	50	100	150	200	250	300
	Length of Run – Feet (1)					

(1) The total wire length is the distance from the furnace to the thermostat and back to the furnace.

**NOTE: DO NOT USE CONTROL WIRING SMALLER THAN NO. 18 AWG.**

## IX. FURNACE SECTION CONTROLS AND IGNITION SYSTEM

### A. NORMAL FURNACE OPERATING SEQUENCE (SINGLE STAGE GAS HEAT)

This unit is equipped with an integrated direct spark ignition control.

1. The thermostat calls for heat.
  2. The control board will run a self check to verify that the limit control and manual reset overtemperature control are closed and that the pressure switch is open. If so, the induced draft blower (inducer) begins a prepurge cycle.
  3. The air proving negative pressure switch closes.
  4. **15 seconds after the pressure switch closes**, the gas valve opens and the spark is initiated for a 7 second trial for ignition.
  5. Burners ignite and flame sensor proves all burners have lit.
  6. The circulating air blower is energized after 20 seconds.
  7. The control board enters a normal operation loop in which all safety controls are monitored continuously.
  8. Thermostat is satisfied and opens.
  9. The gas valve is de-energized and closes, shutting down the burner flame.
  10. The control board will de-energize the inducer after a five second post purge.
  11. The circulating air blower is de-energized after 180 seconds.
- The integrated control board has a three ignition system.
  - After a total of three trials for ignition without sensing main burner flame, the system goes into a 100% lockout mode.
  - After one hour, the ignition control repeats the prepurge and ignition cycles for 3 tries and then goes into 100% lockout mode again.
  - It continues this sequence of cycles and lockout each hour until ignition is successful or power is interrupted.
  - During the lockout mode, neither the spark ignition control or gas valve will be energized until the system is reset by turning the thermostat to the "OFF" position or interrupting the electrical power to the unit for 3 seconds or longer.
  - The induced draft blower and main burner will shut off when the thermostat is satisfied.
  - The circulating air blower will start and run on the heating speed if the thermostat fan switch is in the "ON" position.

The integrated furnace control is equipped with diagnostic LED. The LED is lit continuously when there is power to the control, with or without a call for heat. If the LED is not lit, there is either no power to the control or there is an internal component failure within the control, and the control should be replaced.

If the control detects the following failures, the LED will flash on for approximately 1/4 second, then off for 3/4 second for designated failure detections.

- 1 Flash: Failed to detect flame within the three tries for ignition.
- 2 Flash: Pressure switch or induced draft blower problem detected.
- 3 Flash: High limit or auxiliary limit open.
- 4 Flash: Flame sensed and gas valve not energized or flame sensed with no "W" signal.
- 5 Flash: Overtemperature switch open.

## B. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

This appliance is equipped with a direct spark intermittent ignition device. This device lights the main burners each time the room thermostat (closes) calls for heat. See operating instructions on the back of the furnace/controls access panel.

### **WARNING**

**DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MANUALLY LIGHT THIS FURNACE WITH A MATCH OR ANY OPEN FLAME. ATTEMPTING TO DO SO CAN CAUSE AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

#### TO START THE FURNACE

1. STOP! Read the safety information on the Operating Instructions Label located on this appliance.

### **WARNING**

**IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE.**

2. Set the thermostat to its lowest setting.
3. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
4. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do **NOT** try to light the burner by hand.
5. Remove control door/access panel.
6. Move switch to the "OFF" position.
7. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP!
  - Do not try to light any appliance.
  - Do not touch any electric switch; do not use any phone in your building.
  - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
  - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
8. Move the switch from "OFF" position to "ON" position.
9. Replace the control door.
10. Turn on all electric power to the appliance.
11. Set the thermostat to the desired setting.
12. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions below on how to shut down the furnace.

### **WARNING**

**THE SPARK IGNITOR AND IGNITION LEAD FROM THE IGNITION CONTROL ARE HIGH VOLTAGE. KEEP HANDS OR TOOLS AWAY TO PREVENT ELECTRICAL SHOCK. SHUT OFF ELECTRICAL POWER BEFORE SERVICING ANY OF THE CONTROLS. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

The initial start-up on a new installation may require the control system to be energized for some time until any air has bled through the system and fuel gas is available at the burners.

#### TO SHUT DOWN FURNACE

1. Set the thermostat to the lowest setting.
2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
3. Remove control door.
4. Move switch to the "OFF" position.
5. Replace control door.

## **WARNING**

**SHOULD OVERHEATING OCCUR OR THE GAS SUPPLY FAIL TO SHUT OFF, SHUT OFF THE MANUAL GAS VALVE TO THE APPLIANCE BEFORE SHUTTING OFF THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN RESULT IN AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH!**

### **C. BURNERS**

Burners for these units have been designed so that field adjustment is not required. Burners are tray-mounted and accessible for easy cleaning when required.

### **D. MANUAL RESET OVERTEMPERATURE CONTROL**

A manual reset overtemperature control is located on the burner shield. This device senses blockage in the heat exchanger or insufficient combustion air. This shuts off the main burners if excessive temperatures occur in the burner compartment.

Operation of this control indicates an abnormal condition. Therefore, the unit should be examined by a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier before being placed back into operation.

## **WARNING**

**DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! DO NOT reset the overtemperature control without taking corrective action to assure that an adequate supply of combustion air is maintained under all conditions of operation. Failure to do so can result in carbon monoxide poisoning or death. Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.**

### **E. PRESSURE SWITCH(S)**

This furnace has pressure switches for sensing a blocked exhaust or a failed induced draft blower. They're normally open and close when the induced draft blower starts, indicating air flow through the combustion chamber.

### **F. LIMIT CONTROL**

The supply air high temperature limit cut-off is set at the factory and cannot be adjusted. It is calibrated to prevent the air temperature leaving the furnace from exceeding the maximum outlet air temperature. **WARNING: DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.**

---

## **X. SYSTEM OPERATING INFORMATION**

### **A. ADVISE THE CUSTOMER**

1. Keep the air filters clean. The heating system operates better, more efficiently and more economically.
2. Arrange the furniture and drapes so that the supply air registers and the return air grilles are unobstructed.
3. Close doors and windows. This reduces the heating load on the system.
4. Avoid excessive use of exhaust fans.
5. Do not permit the heat generated by television, lamps or radios to influence the thermostat operation.
6. Except for the mounting platform, keep all combustible articles three feet from the unit and exhaust system.
7. **IMPORTANT:** *Replace all blower doors and compartment cover after servicing the unit. Do not operate the unit without all panels and doors securely in place.*
8. Do not allow snow or other debris to accumulate in the vicinity of the appliance.

### **B. FURNACE SECTION MAINTENANCE**

The unit's furnace should operate for many years without excessive scale build-up in flue passageways; however, it is recommended that a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier annually inspect the flue passageways, the exhaust system and the burners for continued safe operation, paying particular attention to deterioration from corrosion or other sources.

If during inspection the flue passageways and exhaust system are determined to require cleaning, the following procedures should be followed (**by a qualified installer, service agency, or gas supplier**):

1. Turn off the electrical power to the unit and set the thermostat to the lowest temperature.
2. Shut off the gas supply to the unit either at the meter or at manual valve in the supply piping.

### **WARNING**

**LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING CONTROLS. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

3. Remove the furnace controls access panel and the control box cover.
4. Disconnect the gas supply piping from the gas valve.
5. Disconnect the wiring to the induced draft blower motor, gas valve, flame sensor, and flame roll-out control, and ignitor cable. **Mark all wires disconnected for proper reconnection.**
6. Remove the screws (4) connecting the burner tray to the heat exchanger mounting panel.
7. Remove the burner tray and the manifold assembly from the unit.
8. Remove the screws (4) connecting the induced draft blower to the collector box and screws (16) connecting the collector box to the heat exchanger mounting panel. Remove the induced draft blower and the collector box from the unit.
9. Remove the turbulators from inside the heat exchangers by inserting the blade of a screwdriver under the locking tabs. Pop the tabs out of the expanded grooves of the heat exchanger. Slide the turbulators out of the heat exchangers.
10. Direct a water hose into the outlet of the heat exchanger top. Flush the inside of each heat exchanger tube with water. Blow out each tube with air to remove excessive moisture.
11. Reassemble (steps 1 through 10 in reverse order). **Be careful not to strip out the screw holes used to mount the collector box and inducer blower. Replace inducer blower gasket and collector box gasket with factory replacements if damaged.**

### **WARNING**

**HOLES IN THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER CAN CAUSE TOXIC FUMES TO ENTER THE HOME. THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER MUST BE REPLACED IF THEY HAVE HOLES OR CRACKS IN THEM. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

The manufacturer recommends that a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier visually inspect the burner flames for the desired flame appearance at the beginning of the heating season and approximately midway in heating season.

The manufacturer also recommends that a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier clean the flame sensor with steel wool at the beginning of the heating season.

### **WARNING**

**DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

## **C. LUBRICATION**

**IMPORTANT: DO NOT** attempt to lubricate the bearings on the blower motor or the induced draft blower motor. Addition of lubricants can reduce the motor life and void the warranty.

The blower motor and induced draft blower motor are prelubricated by the manufacturer and do not require further attention.

A qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier must periodically clean the motors to prevent the possibility of overheating due to an accumulation of dust and dirt on the windings or on the motor exterior. And, as suggested elsewhere in these instructions, the air filters should be kept clean because dirty filters can restrict air flow and the motor depends upon sufficient air flowing across and through it to prevent overheating.

## D. COOLING SECTION MAINTENANCE

### **WARNING**

**DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

It is recommended that at the beginning of each cooling season a qualified installer or service agency inspect and clean the cooling section of this unit. The following areas should be addressed: evaporator coil, condenser coil, condenser fan motor and venturi area.

#### **To inspect the evaporator coil:**

1. Remove the filter access panel and the blower/evaporator coil access panel.

### **WARNING**

**LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING THE UNIT. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

2. Unplug the wires from the circulating air blower and the limit control. Remove the two screws and slide the blower out of the unit sideways.
3. Shine a flashlight on the evaporator coil (both sides) and inspect for accumulation of lint, insulation, etc.
4. If coil requires cleaning, follow the steps shown below.

#### **Cleaning Evaporator Coil**

1. Remove screws from condenser fan grille assembly and lay grille over on the unit top panel.
2. Remove the controls access panel and the control box cover.
3. Disconnect the outdoor fan motor wiring from the compressor contactor and capacitor. Remove the strain relief in the bulkhead and pull the fan motor wires through. Set grille assembly to the side.
4. Remove the screws that secure the unit top to the unit. Remove the top and set the unit top to the side.
5. The coil should be cleaned when it is dry. If the coil is coated with dirt or lint, vacuum it with a soft brush attachment. Be careful not to bend the coil fins.
6. If the coil is coated with oil or grease, clean it with water or Ph neutral cleaner solution. Rinse the coil thoroughly with water. **IMPORTANT: Do not** use excessive water pressure. Excessive water pressure can bend the fins and tubing of the coil and lead to inadequate unit performance. Be careful not to splash water excessively into unit.
7. Go to next section for cleaning the condenser coil.

#### **Cleaning Condenser Coil, Drain Pan, Condensate Drain, Condenser Fan, Circulation Air Blower and Venturi**

1. Remove the screws from the condenser coil protective grille and remove the grille from the unit. Ensure the filter access panel is still removed to access all of the screws securing the grille.
2. The coil should be cleaned when it is dry. If the coil is coated with dirt or lint, vacuum it with a soft brush attachment. Be careful not to bend the coil fins.
3. If the coil is coated with oil or grease, clean it with water or Ph neutral cleaner solution. Rinse the coil thoroughly with water. **IMPORTANT: Do not** use excessive water pressure. Excessive water pressure can bend the fins and tubing of the coil and lead to inadequate unit performance. Be careful not to splash water excessively into unit.
4. Inspect the drain pan and condensate drain at the same time the condenser coil is checked. Clean the drain pan by flushing with water and removing any matters of obstructions which may be present.
5. Flush the drain tube with water. If the drain tube is blocked, it can usually be cleared with high pressure water.
6. Inspect the circulating air blower wheel and motor for accumulation of lint, dirt or other obstruction and clean if necessary. Inspect the blower motor mounts and the blower housing for loose mounts or other damage. Repair or replace if necessary.

#### **Re-assembly**

1. Place the condenser coil protective grille back on unit and replace all screws.
2. Place top panel back on unit and replace all screws.
3. Set condenser fan grille assembly on top of the unit with the fan on top and the motor wires on the venturi side. Run the fan motor wires through the bulkhead and

pull wires through the hole on the bottom of the control box on the left side and into the control box. Reconnect fan motor wires per the wiring diagram attached to the back of the control box cover.

4. Replace wire strain relief in bulkhead after the slack is pulled out of the wires on the fan side. This will assure wires will not be damaged by the fan during unit operation.
5. Turn the condenser fan grille assembly over and into the recess in the unit top. Secure the grille to the unit with the four screws removed earlier.
6. Replace the circulating air blower, making sure that all wires are properly reconnected per the unit wiring diagram.
7. Replace the filter and blower/evaporator coil access panels.
8. Replace the control box cover and controls access panel.
9. Restore electrical power to the unit and check for proper operation, especially the condenser fan motor.

## E. REPLACEMENT PARTS

Contact your local distributor for a complete parts list.

## F. CHARGING

Refer to the appropriate charge chart included in this manual.

## G. BLOWER MOTOR SPEED ADJUSTMENTS

### **WARNING**

**DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO CHANGE BLOWER SPEEDS. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

**Note: These instructions to be used in conjunction with airflow data tables.**

After determining necessary CFM and speed tap, follow the steps below to change speeds.

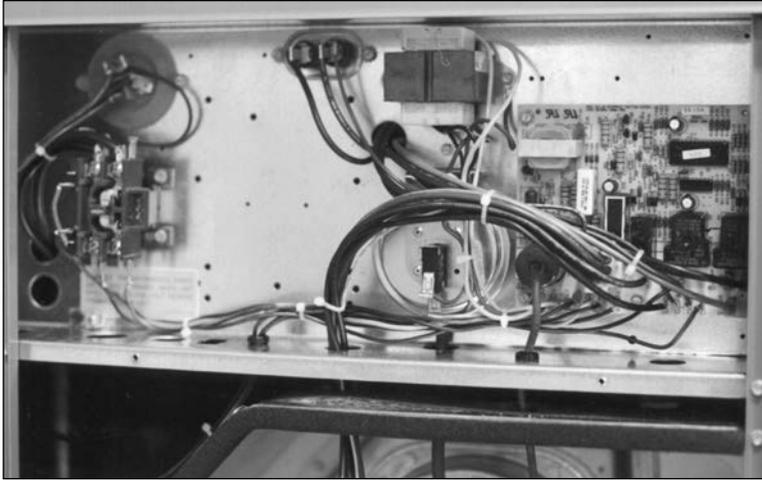
#### **Units with PSC Blower Motors:**

1. Remove the furnace/control access panel.
2. Remove the control box cover. See Figure 24 for location of the furnace control board.
3. Reference Figure 25 for the proper location of the wires on the speed tap block and on the furnace control board to obtain the speed tap you have chosen.  
**Note:** 460V units have dedicated heating and cooling speeds and should not be adjusted.
4. After adjusting the wires accordingly, attach the control box cover, furnace control access panel and the blower access panel to the unit.

#### **Units with X-13 Motors**

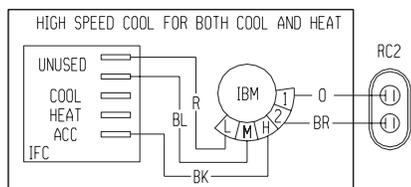
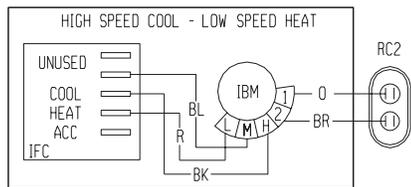
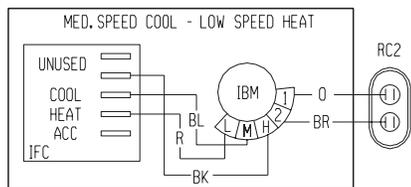
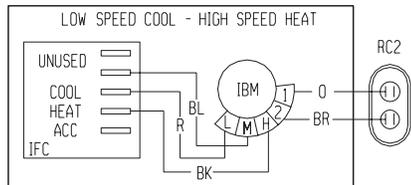
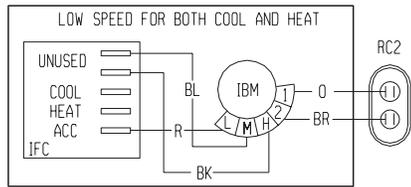
1. Remove blower access panel.
2. Locate wire terminals on the motor. Numbered terminals are 24V blower taps (See airflow tables for corresponding speed). The C terminal is 24V common. L, N, and G terminals are high voltage and must remain unchanged.
3. Cooling speeds can be adjusted as noted in Figure 25 by moving appropriate wire between taps at the blower (Do not connect wires to unspecified speed taps).  
**Note:** Heat speed is dedicated and should not be changed. The first stage cooling speed on 5-ton models is dedicated and should not be changed.
4. Replace blower access panel.

**FIGURE 24**  
INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL BOARD



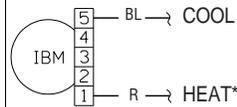
**FIGURE 25**

**208/230 Volt PSC Motor**



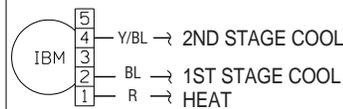
**208/230 Volt Constant Torque Motor**

**2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 5 TON SINGLE STAGE MODELS**



COOLING SPEED MAY BE ADJUSTED TO LOW COOL BY MOVING BLUE WIRE TO TAP 4.  
\*HEAT SPEED CAN BE TAP 1, 2 OR 3, IS DEDICATED AND SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED.

**5 TON TWO-STAGE MODELS**



SECOND STAGE COOLING SPEED MAY BE ADJUSTED TO LOW COOL BY MOVING YELLOW WITH BLUE STRIPE WIRE TO TAP 3. FIRST STAGE COOLING SPEED IS DEDICATED AND SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED. HEAT SPEED IS DEDICATED AND SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED.

**NOTE:** 460 Volt motors have dedicated speeds and are not adjustable. See airflow tables and wiring diagrams for more information. Some units do not have a medium speed.

**FIGURE 26**  
**FACTORY SET BLOWER SPEEDS**

RGEA13/14		Blower Speed		RGEA15		Blower Speed	
Cool Tons	Heat Input	Cool	Heat	Cool Tons	Heat Input	Cool	Heat
2	40K	High	High	2	60K	Tap 5	Tap 2
	60K		High		80K		Tap 3
2.5	60K	Low	Low	2.5	60K	Tap 5	Tap 2
	80K		High		80K		Tap 3
3	60K	High	Low	3	60K	Tap 5	Tap 1
	80K		High		80K		Tap 2
	100K		High		100K		Tap 3
3.5	80K	Tap 5	Tap 2	3.5	80K	Tap 5	Tap 2
	100K		Tap 3		100K		Tap 3
4	80K	Tap 5	Tap 2	4	80K	Tap 5	Tap 2
	100K		Tap 3		100K		Tap 3
5	100K	Tap 5	Tap 1	5	100K	1st Stage Tap 2	Tap 1
						2nd Stage Tap 5	

**NOTE:** See blower tables for speed options.

# XI. GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA13 Series	024AJD041AA	024AJD061AA	030AJD061AA	030AJD081AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,800 [7.27]	24,800 [7.27]	30,200 [8.85]	30,200 [8.85]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.4/13.5	11.4/13.5	12/13.5	12/13.5
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	800/900 [378/425]	800/900 [378/425]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	18,400 [5.39]	18,400 [5.39]	21,300 [6.24]	21,300 [6.24]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	5,600 [1.64]	5,600 [1.64]	7,700 [2.26]	7,700 [2.26]
Net System Power kW	2.1	2.1	2.37	2.37
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	32,000 [9.38]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	2	2	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	7.1 [0.66]	7.1 [0.66]	9.9 [0.92]	9.9 [0.92]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/9x7 [229x178]	1/9x7 [229x178]	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/4	1/4	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	42.7 [1211]	42.7 [1211]	46.8 [1327]	46.8 [1327]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	398 [181]	403 [183]	403 [183]	408 [185]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	408 [185]	413 [187]	413 [187]	418 [190]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA13 Series	036ACD061AA	036ACD081AA	036ACD101AA	036ADD061AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.6/13.5	11.6/13.5	11.6/13.5	11.6/13.5
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]
Net System Power kW	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	48,000 [14.06]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>3</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 17 [7]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	411 [186]	416 [189]	421 [191]	411 [186]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	421 [191]	426 [193]	431 [196]	421 [191]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA13 Series	036ADD081AA	036ADD101AA	036AJD061AA	036AJD081AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.6/13.5	11.6/13.5	11.6/13.5	11.6/13.5
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]
Net System Power kW	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	416 [189]	421 [191]	411 [186]	416 [189]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	431 [196]	421 [191]	426 [193]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA13 Series	036AJD101AA	042ACT081AA	042ACT101AA	042AJT081AA
<b>Cooling Performance*</b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,400 [10.37]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]
EER/SEER <sup>c</sup>	11.6/13.5	12/13.5	12/13.5	12/13.5
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	34,000 [9.96]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	24,200 [7.09]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,800 [2.87]	11,000 [3.22]	11,000 [3.22]	11,000 [3.22]
Net System Power kW	2.93	3.27	3.27	3.27
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>a</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>b</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	53.6 [1520]	53.6 [1520]	53.6 [1520]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	421 [191]	441 [200]	446 [202]	441 [200]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	431 [196]	451 [205]	456 [207]	451 [205]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA13 Series	042AJT101AA	048AC1081AA	048AC1101AA	048ADT101AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	41,000 [12.01]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/13.5	11.5/13.5	11.5/13.5	11.5/13.5
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	29,000 [8.5]	32,500 [9.52]	32,500 [9.52]	32,500 [9.52]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,000 [3.22]	13,500 [3.96]	13,500 [3.96]	13,500 [3.96]
Net System Power kW	3.27	4	4	4
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	78	78	78
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	14.1 [1.31]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3500 [1652]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	53.6 [1520]	69.3 [1965]	69.3 [1965]	69.3 [1965]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	446 [202]	477 [216]	482 [219]	482 [219]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	456 [207]	487 [221]	492 [223]	492 [223]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA13 Series	048AJT081AA	048AJT101AA	060ACT101AA	060ADT101AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.5/13.5	11.5/13.5	11/13	11/13
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]	2000/1850 [944/873]	2000/1850 [944/873]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]	57,500 [16.85]	57,500 [16.85]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	32,500 [9.52]	32,500 [9.52]	40,300 [11.81]	40,300 [11.81]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	13,500 [3.96]	13,500 [3.96]	17,200 [5.04]	17,200 [5.04]
Net System Power kW	4	4	5.17	5.17
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	5	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>				
	78	78	79	79
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]	4 [0.37]	4 [0.37]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3400 [1604]	3400 [1604]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	1	1
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	69.3 [1965]	69.3 [1965]	66.1 [1874]	66.1 [1874]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	477 [216]	482 [219]	512 [232]	512 [232]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	487 [221]	492 [223]	522 [237]	522 [237]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

<b>Model RGEA13 Series</b>	<b>060AJT101AA</b>
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>	
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11/13
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	2000/1850 [944/873]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	57,500 [16.85]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	40,300 [11.81]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	17,200 [5.04]
Net System Power kW	5.17
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>	
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82
No. Burners	5
No. Stages	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>	
No./Type	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>	
	79
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>	
Tube Type	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>	
Tube Type	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4 [0.37]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 20 [8]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>	
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3400 [1604]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP
	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>	
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple
Motor HP	1
Motor RPM	1
Motor Frame Size	1075
	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>	
Furnished	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No
	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>	
	66.1 [1874]
<b>Weights</b>	
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	512 [232]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	522 [237]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	024AJD041AA	024AJD04XAA	024AJD061AA	024AJD06XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,800 [7.27]	24,800 [7.27]	24,800 [7.27]	24,800 [7.27]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.6/14	11.6/14	11.6/14	11.6/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	800/900 [378/425]	800/900 [378/425]	800/900 [378/425]	800/900 [378/425]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	18,000 [5.27]	18,000 [5.27]	18,000 [5.27]	18,000 [5.27]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	6,000 [1.76]	6,000 [1.76]	6,000 [1.76]	6,000 [1.76]
Net System Power kW	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	32,000 [9.38]	32,000 [9.38]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	2	2	2	2
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>3</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	7.1 [0.66]	7.1 [0.66]	7.1 [0.66]	7.1 [0.66]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/9x7 [229x178]	1/9x7 [229x178]	1/9x7 [229x178]	1/9x7 [229x178]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	42.7 [1211]	42.7 [1211]	42.7 [1211]	42.7 [1211]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	398 [181]	398 [181]	403 [183]	403 [183]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	408 [185]	408 [185]	413 [187]	413 [187]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	030AJD061AA	030AJD06XAA	030AJD081AA	030AJD08XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	28,400 [8.32]	28,400 [8.32]	28,400 [8.32]	28,400 [8.32]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	21,200 [6.21]	21,200 [6.21]	21,200 [6.21]	21,200 [6.21]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	7,200 [2.11]	7,200 [2.11]	7,200 [2.11]	7,200 [2.11]
Net System Power kW	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.9 [0.92]	9.9 [0.92]	9.9 [0.92]	9.9 [0.92]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	46.8 [1327]	46.8 [1327]	46.8 [1327]	46.8 [1327]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	403 [183]	403 [183]	408 [185]	408 [185]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	413 [187]	413 [187]	418 [190]	418 [190]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	036ACD061AA	036ACD081AA	036ACD101AA	036ADD061AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.8/14	11.8/14	11.8/14	11.8/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]
Net System Power kW	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.89
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	48,000 [14.06]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	411 [186]	416 [189]	421 [191]	411 [186]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	421 [191]	426 [193]	431 [196]	421 [191]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	036ADD081AA	036ADD101AA	036AJD061AA	036AJD06XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.8/14	11.8/14	11.8/14	11.8/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]
Net System Power kW	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.89
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	416 [189]	421 [191]	411 [186]	411 [186]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	431 [196]	421 [191]	421 [191]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	036AJD081AA	036AJD08XAA	036AJD101AA	036AJD10XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]	35,400 [10.37]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.8/14	11.8/14	11.8/14	11.8/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]	34,000 [9.96]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]	24,200 [7.09]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]	9,800 [2.87]
Net System Power kW	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.89
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	416 [189]	416 [189]	421 [191]	421 [191]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	426 [193]	431 [196]	431 [196]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	042ACT081AA	042ACT101AA	042AJT081AA	042AJT08XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,000 [3.22]	11,000 [3.22]	11,000 [3.22]	11,000 [3.22]
Net System Power kW	3.27	3.27	3.27	3.27
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>3</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	53.6 [1520]	53.6 [1520]	53.6 [1520]	53.6 [1520]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	441 [200]	446 [202]	441 [200]	441 [200]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	451 [205]	456 [207]	451 [205]	451 [205]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	042AJT101AA	042AJT10XAA	048ACT081AA	048ACT101AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/14	12/14	11.7/14	11.7/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]	32,500 [9.52]	32,500 [9.52]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,000 [3.22]	11,000 [3.22]	13,500 [3.96]	13,500 [3.96]
Net System Power kW	3.27	3.27	3.89	3.89
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>				
	76	76	78	78
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	53.6 [1520]	53.6 [1520]	69.3 [1965]	69.3 [1965]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	446 [202]	446 [202]	477 [216]	482 [219]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	456 [207]	456 [207]	487 [221]	492 [223]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	048ADT101AA	048AJT081AA	048AJT08XAA	048AJT101AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.7/14	11.7/14	11.7/14	11.7/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	32,500 [9.52]	32,500 [9.52]	32,500 [9.52]	32,500 [9.52]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	13,500 [3.96]	13,500 [3.96]	13,500 [3.96]	13,500 [3.96]
Net System Power kW	3.89	3.89	3.89	3.89
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	78	78	78	78
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]
	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	69.3 [1965]	69.3 [1965]	69.3 [1965]	69.3 [1965]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	482 [219]	477 [216]	477 [216]	482 [219]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	492 [223]	487 [221]	487 [221]	492 [223]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA14 Series	048AJT10XAA	060ACT101AA	060ADT101AA	060AJT101AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	47,500 [13.92]	59,000 [17.29]	59,000 [17.29]	59,000 [17.29]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.7/14	11.6/14	11.6/14	11.6/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1550 [755/731]	2000/1700 [944/802]	2000/1700 [944/802]	2000/1700 [944/802]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	46,000 [13.48]	57,000 [16.7]	57,000 [16.7]	57,000 [16.7]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	32,500 [9.52]	39,500 [11.57]	39,500 [11.57]	39,500 [11.57]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	13,500 [3.96]	17,500 [5.13]	17,500 [5.13]	17,500 [5.13]
Net System Power kW	3.89	4.94	4.94	4.94
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	5	5	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	78	79	79	79
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.3 [1.51]	15.3 [1.42]	15.3 [1.42]	15.3 [1.42]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4.1 [0.38]	4 [0.37]	4 [0.37]	4 [0.37]
	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3300 [1557]	3400 [1604]	3400 [1604]	3400 [1604]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	1	1	1
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	69.3 [1965]	83.1 [2356]	83.1 [2356]	83.1 [2356]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	482 [219]	512 [232]	512 [232]	512 [232]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	492 [223]	522 [237]	522 [237]	522 [237]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

<b>Model RGEA14 Series</b>	<b>060AJT10XAA</b>
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>	
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	59,000 [17.29]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	11.6/14
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	2000/1700 [944/802]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	57,000 [16.7]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	39,500 [11.57]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	17,500 [5.13]
Net System Power kW	4.94
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>	
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82
No. Burners	5
No. Stages	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>	
No./Type	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>	
	79
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>	
Tube Type	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	15.3 [1.42]
	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>	
Tube Type	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4 [0.37]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 20 [8]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>	
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3400 [1604]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP
	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>	
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple
Motor HP	1
Motor RPM	1
Motor Frame Size	1075
	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>	
Furnished	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No
	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>	
	83.1 [2356]
<b>Weights</b>	
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	024AJT061AA	024AJT06XAA	024AJT081AA	024AJT08XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,600 [7.21]	24,600 [7.21]	24,600 [7.21]	24,600 [7.21]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	800/900 [378/425]	800/900 [378/425]	800/900 [378/425]	800/900 [378/425]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	18,100 [5.3]	18,100 [5.3]	18,100 [5.3]	18,100 [5.3]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	5,900 [1.73]	5,900 [1.73]	5,900 [1.73]	5,900 [1.73]
Net System Power kW	2.03	2.03	2.03	2.03
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	2	2	2	2
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>3</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	7.1 [0.66]	7.1 [0.66]	7.1 [0.66]	7.1 [0.66]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	42.6 [1208]	42.6 [1208]	42.6 [1208]	42.6 [1208]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	403 [183]	403 [183]	408 [185]	408 [185]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	413 [187]	413 [187]	418 [190]	418 [190]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	030AJT061AA	030AJT06XAA	030AJT081AA	030AJT08XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1000/975 [472/460]	1000/975 [472/460]	1000/975 [472/460]	1000/975 [472/460]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]	29,000 [8.5]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	21,500 [6.3]	21,500 [6.3]	21,500 [6.3]	21,500 [6.3]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]
Net System Power kW	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.9 [0.92]	9.9 [0.92]	9.9 [0.92]	9.9 [0.92]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]	1/10x9 [254x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	46.8 [1327]	46.8 [1327]	46.8 [1327]	46.8 [1327]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	403 [183]	403 [183]	408 [185]	408 [185]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	413 [187]	413 [187]	418 [190]	418 [190]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	036ACT061AA	036ACT081AA	036ACT101AA	036ADT061AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]
Net System Power kW	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	48,000 [14.06]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	411 [186]	416 [189]	421 [191]	411 [186]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	421 [191]	426 [193]	431 [196]	421 [191]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	036ADT081AA	036ADT101AA	036AJT061AA	036AJT06XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]
Net System Power kW	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	416 [189]	421 [191]	411 [186]	411 [186]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	431 [196]	421 [191]	421 [191]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	036AJT081AA	036AJT08XAA	036AJT101AA	036AJT10XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]	35,000 [10.25]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]	25,400 [7.44]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]	9,600 [2.81]
Net System Power kW	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	3	3	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]	9.8 [0.91]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]	52.7 [1494]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	416 [189]	416 [189]	421 [191]	421 [191]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	426 [193]	431 [196]	431 [196]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	042ACT081AA	042ACT1101AA	042AJT081AA	042AJT08XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,400 [3.34]	11,400 [3.34]	11,400 [3.34]	11,400 [3.34]
Net System Power kW	3.28	3.28	3.28	3.28
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>				
	76	76	76	76
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]
	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	61.3 [1738]	61.3 [1738]	61.3 [1738]	61.3 [1738]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	445 [202]	450 [204]	445 [202]	445 [202]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	455 [206]	460 [209]	455 [206]	455 [206]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	042AJT101AA	042AJT10XAA	048ACT081AA	048ACT101AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	41,000 [12.01]	41,000 [12.01]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1400/1300 [661/613]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]	33,000 [9.67]	33,000 [9.67]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,400 [3.34]	11,400 [3.34]	13,000 [3.81]	13,000 [3.81]
Net System Power kW	3.28	3.28	3.66	3.66
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>4</sup></b>				
	76	76	78	78
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]	0.71 [18]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	14.1 [1.31]	14.1 [1.31]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3.6 [0.33]	3.6 [0.33]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 17 [7]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	61.3 [1738]	61.3 [1738]	85.3 [2418]	85.3 [2418]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	450 [204]	450 [204]	492 [223]	497 [225]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	460 [209]	460 [209]	502 [228]	507 [230]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	048ADT101AA	048AJT081AA	048AJT08XAA	048AJT101AA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]	47,500 [13.92]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15	12/15	12/15	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]	1600/1550 [755/731]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]	46,000 [13.48]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	33,000 [9.67]	33,000 [9.67]	33,000 [9.67]	33,000 [9.67]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	13,000 [3.81]	13,000 [3.81]	13,000 [3.81]	13,000 [3.81]
Net System Power kW	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	65,000 [19.04]	65,000 [19.04]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	35-65 [19.4-36.1]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	4	4	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>3</sup></b>				
	78	78	78	78
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.7 [17.8]	0.7 [17.8]	0.7 [17.8]	0.7 [17.8]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]	4.1 [0.38]
	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	85.3 [2418]	85.3 [2418]	85.3 [2418]	85.3 [2418]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	497 [225]	492 [223]	492 [223]	497 [225]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	507 [230]	502 [228]	502 [228]	507 [230]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	048AJT10XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>	
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	47,500 [13.92]
EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	12/15
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1550 [755/731]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	46,000 [13.48]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	33,000 [9.67]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	13,000 [3.81]
Net System Power kW	3.66
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>4</sup></b>	
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82
No. Burners	4
No. Stages	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>	
No./Type	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>	
	78
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>	
Tube Type	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.7 [17.8]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.3 [1.51]
	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>	
Tube Type	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4.1 [0.38]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 20 [8]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>	
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP
	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>	
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple
Motor HP	1
Motor RPM	3/4
Motor Frame Size	1075
	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>	
Furnished	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No
	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>	
	85.3 [2418]
<b>Weights</b>	
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	497 [225]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	507 [230]

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RGEA- MODELS

## NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RGEA15 Series	060ACT101AA	060ADT101AA	060AJT101AA	060AJT10XAA
<b>Cooling Performance<sup>1</sup></b>				
Gross Cooling Capacity (2nd Stage) Btu [kW]	59,500 [17.43]	59,500 [17.43]	59,500 [17.43]	59,500 [17.43]
SEER <sup>2</sup>	15	15	15	15
EER (1st stage / 2nd stage)	20/11	20/11	20/11	20/11
AHRI Rated CFM (1st / 2nd stage) [L/s]	1250/1850 [590/873]	1250/1850 [590/873]	1250/1850 [590/873]	1250/1850 [590/873]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW]	49,500/57,000 [14.5/16.7]	49,500/57,000 [14.5/16.7]	49,500/57,000 [14.5/16.7]	49,500/57,000 [14.5/16.7]
Net Sensible Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW]	33,800/40,700 [9.9/11.92]	33,800/40,700 [9.9/11.92]	33,800/40,700 [9.9/11.92]	33,800/40,700 [9.9/11.92]
Net Latent Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW]	15,700/16,300 [4.6/4.78]	15,700/16,300 [4.6/4.78]	15,700/16,300 [4.6/4.78]	15,700/16,300 [4.6/4.78]
Net System Power (1st / 2nd stage) kW	2.14/5.02	2.14/5.02	2.14/5.02	2.14/5.02
<b>Heating Performance (Gas)<sup>3</sup></b>				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]	45-75 [25-41.7]
AFUE %	81	81	81	81
Steady State Efficiency (%)	82	82	82	82
No. Burners	5	5	5	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
<b>Compressor</b>				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
<b>Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)<sup>5</sup></b>				
	78	78	78	78
<b>Outdoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	15.3 [1.42]	15.3 [1.42]	15.3 [1.42]	15.3 [1.42]
	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]	1 / 23 [9]
<b>Indoor Coil - Fin Type</b>				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
MicroChannel Depth in. [mm]	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]	1.26 [32]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4 [0.37]	4 [0.37]	4 [0.37]	4 [0.37]
Refrigerant Control	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]	1 / 20 [8]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
<b>Outdoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP			
	1075	1075	1075	1075
<b>Indoor Fan - Type</b>				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]	1/12x9 [305x229]
No. Speeds	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. Motors	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1	1	1	1
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
<b>Filter - Type</b>				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]</b>				
	89.6 [2540]	89.6 [2540]	89.6 [2540]	89.6 [2540]
<b>Weights</b>				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]				

### NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- ARUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

# XII. MISCELLANEOUS

ELECTRICAL DATA - RGEA13 SERIES										
		024AJD***AA	030AJD***AA	036ACD***AA	036ADD***AA	036AJD***AA	042ACT***AA	042AJT***AA	048ACT***AA	048ADT***AA
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	414-506	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
	Hz	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	17	20	16	9	22	24	30	25	12
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	20	20	20	15	25	25	30	25	35
Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25	30	20	15	35	35	45	35	15	
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	HP, Compressor 1	2 1/6	2 2/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/2	3 1/2	4	4
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	11.2	12.8	9	5.6	14.1	13.2	17.9	13.1	6.1
Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	60.8	64	71	38	77	88	112	83.1	41	
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA, each)	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	1
	Amps (LRA, each)	3	3	3	1.6	3	3	3	3.9	2.2
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/4	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
	Amps (FLA, each)	1.3	2.4	2.5	1.2	2.5	6	6	6	3.2
	Amps (LRA, each)	2.3	5.1	4.6	2.4	4.6				

ELECTRICAL DATA - RGEA13 SERIES										
		048AJT***AA	060ACT***AA	060ADT***AA	060AJT***AA					
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	197-253	414-506	197-253					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	208/230					
	Phase	1	3	3	1					
	Hz	60	60	60	60					
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	33	32	16	41					
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	35	35	20	45					
Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	50	45	20	60						
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	208/230					
	Phase	1	3	3	1					
	RPM	3450	3500	3500	3500					
	HP, Compressor 1	4	5	5	5					
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	19.9	17.8	8.6	24.4					
Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	109	110	52	144.2						
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	208/230					
	Phase	1	1	1	1					
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3					
	Amps (FLA, each)	2	2	1	2					
	Amps (LRA, each)	3.9	3.9	2.2	3.9					
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460/460	208/230					
	Phase	1	1	1	1					
	HP	3/4	1	1	1					
	Amps (FLA, each)	6	7.6	4	7.6					
	Amps (LRA, each)									

ELECTRICAL DATA - RGEA14 SERIES										
		024AJD***AA	030AJD***AA	036ACD***AA	036ADD***AA	036AJD***AA	042ACT***AA	042AJT***AA	048ACT***AA	048ADT***AA
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	414-506	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
	Hz	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	17	20	16	9	22	24	30	25	12
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	20	20	20	15	25	25	30	25	35
Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25	30	20	15	35	35	45	35	15	
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	HP, Compressor 1	2 1/6	2 2/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/2	3 1/2	4	4
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	11.2	12.8	9	5.6	14.1	13.2	17.9	13.1	6.1
	Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	60.8	64	71	38	77	88	112	83.1	41
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA, each)	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	1
	Amps (LRA, each)	3	3	3	1.6	3	3	3	3.9	2.2
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/4	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
	Amps (FLA, each)	1.3	2.4	2.5	1.2	2.5	6	6	6	3.2
	Amps (LRA, each)	2.3	5.1	4.6	2.4	4.6				

ELECTRICAL DATA - RGEA14 SERIES										
		048AJT***AA	060ACT***AA	060ADT***AA	060AJT***AA					
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	197-253	414-506	197-253					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	208/230					
	Phase	1	3	3	1					
	Hz	60	60	60	60					
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	33	32	16	41					
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	35	35	20	45					
Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	50	45	20	60						
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	208/230					
	Phase	1	3	3	1					
	RPM	3450	3500	3500	3500					
	HP, Compressor 1	4	5	5	5					
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	19.9	17.8	8.6	24.4					
Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	109	110	52	144.2						
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	208/230					
	Phase	1	1	1	1					
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3					
	Amps (FLA, each)	2	2	1	2					
	Amps (LRA, each)	3.9	3.9	2.2	3.9					
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1					
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460/460	208/230					
	Phase	1	1	1	1					
	HP	3/4	1	1	1					
	Amps (FLA, each)	6	7.6	4	7.6					
	Amps (LRA, each)									

ELECTRICAL DATA - RGEA15 SERIES										
		024AJT***AA	030AJT***AA	036ACT***AA	036ACT***AA	036ADT***AA	036AJT***AA	042ACT***AA	042AJT***AA	048ACT***AA
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	414-506	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	1	3
	Hz	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	19	21	17	17	10	24	24	30	25
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	20	25	20	20	15	25	25	30	25
Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25	30	25	25	15	35	35	45	35	
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	1	3
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	HP, Compressor 1	2 1/6	2 2/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/2	3 1/2	4
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	11.2	12.8	9	9	5.6	14.1	13.2	17.9	13.1
	Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	60.8	64	71	71	38	77	88	112	83.1
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA, each)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	2
	Amps (LRA, each)	3	3	3	3	1.6	3	3	3	3.9
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460/460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4
	Amps (FLA, each)	2.8	2.8	4.1	4.1	2.1	4.1	6	6	6
Amps (LRA, each)										

ELECTRICAL DATA - RGEA15 SERIES										
		048ADT***AA	048AJT***AA	060ACT***AA	060ADT***AA	060AJT***AA				
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	414-506	187-253	197-253	414-506	197-253				
	Volts	460	208/230	208/230	460	208/230				
	Phase	3	1	3	3	1				
	Hz	60	60	60	60	60				
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	12	33	30	15	46				
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	35	35	50	20	50				
Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	15	50	45	20	70					
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1				
	Volts	460	208/230	208/230	460	208/230				
	Phase	1	1	3	3	1				
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450				
	HP, Compressor 1	4	4	5	5	5				
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	6.1	19.9	16.2	7.6	28.8				
Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	43	109	110	52	152.9					
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1				
	Volts	460	208/230	208/230	460	208/230				
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1				
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3				
	Amps (FLA, each)	1	2	2	1	2				
Amps (LRA, each)	3.9	3.9	3.9	2.2	3.9					
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1				
	Volts	460	208/230	208/230	460/460	208/230				
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1				
	HP	3/4	3/4	1	1	1				
	Amps (FLA, each)	3.2	6	7.6	4	7.6				
Amps (LRA, each)										

# XIII. AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE DATA

## INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RGEA—DIRECT DRIVE

### Indoor Airflow Performance RGEA13/14 - 230 Volts

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	Motor Speed Factory		Heating Input BTU/HR [kW]	Manufacturer Recommended Capacity (Min/Max)	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed / Tap	External Static Pressure - Inches W.C. [kPa]										
	Cool	Heat					0.1 [0.2]	0.2 [0.6]	0.3 [0.7]	0.4 [1.0]	0.5 [1.2]	0.6 [1.5]	0.7 [1.7]	0.8 [2.0]	0.9 [2.2]	1.0 [2.5]	
2.0 [7.03]	High	High	40,000 [11.72]	700 CFM / 950 CFM	9x7 Blower 1/4 HP [186] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM 822 [388]	789 [372]	750 [354]	696 [328]	624 [294]	486 [234]	402 [190]				
		High	60,000 [17.58]			RPM 917	954	994	1031	1075	1051	1075	1036	1011			
2.5 [8.79]	Low	High	60,000 [17.58]	850 CFM / 1150 CFM	10x3 Blower 1/2 HP [372] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Med	CFM 992 [468]	928 [438]	873 [412]	810 [382]	741 [350]	659 [311]	480 [231]				
		Low	60,000 [17.58]			RPM 1055	1088	1080	1119	1119	1119	1119	1119	1119	1119	1119	1119
3.0 [10.55]	High	High	80,000 [23.45]	1000 CFM / 1400 CFM	12x9T Blower 1/2 HP [372] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	High	CFM 1093 [516]	1062 [501]	1001 [472]	930 [439]	815 [385]	728 [344]	663 [313]				
		Low	60,000 [17.58]			RPM 935	969	999	1030	1053	1064	1082	1064	1064	1064	1064	1064
3.5 [12.31]	Tap 5	Tap 2	80,000 [23.45]	1200 CFM / 1600 CFM	12x9T Blower 3/4 HP [559] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 2	CFM 1239 [565]	1184 [558]	1114 [526]	1043 [492]	950 [453]	827 [390]	744 [351]				
		Tap 3	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 961	983	1006	1030	1052	1074	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084
4.0 [14.07]	Tap 5	Tap 2	80,000 [23.45]	1350 CFM / 1800 CFM	12x9T Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 2	CFM 1362 [613]	1282 [610]	1213 [572]	1133 [535]	1027 [485]	872 [412]	800 [378]				
		Tap 3	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 1049	1061	1073	1085	1097	1109	1116	1124	1124	1124	1124	1124
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 2	80,000 [23.45]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 2	CFM 1312 [619]	1246 [598]	1186 [560]	1128 [532]	1038 [490]	955 [451]	847 [400]				
		Tap 3	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 834	867	895	918	949	971	989	1019	1019	1019	1019	1019
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 3	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 3	CFM 1644 [776]	1568 [740]	1488 [702]	1421 [671]	1330 [628]	1248 [589]	1133 [535]				
		Tap 4	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 981	996	1009	1021	1030	1048	1058	1072	1072	1072	1072	1072
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 4	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 4	CFM 1591 [751]	1563 [739]	1490 [717]	1400 [665]	1290 [623]	1181 [548]	1086 [506]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 949	981	999	1027	1051	1086	1109	1129	1129	1129	1129	1129
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1368 [646]	1331 [628]	1295 [613]	1259 [594]	1221 [576]	1169 [552]	1137 [537]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 749	762	783	813	849	877	911	946	979	1000	1030	1061
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1365 [646]	1331 [628]	1295 [613]	1259 [594]	1221 [576]	1169 [552]	1137 [537]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 749	762	783	813	849	877	911	946	979	1000	1030	1061
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1447 [683]	1405 [663]	1372 [648]	1342 [633]	1307 [617]	1237 [584]	1222 [577]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 783	809	845	872	905	938	959	998	1038	1082	1082	1082
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1657 [782]	1628 [768]	1519 [717]	1486 [736]	1486 [736]	1486 [736]	1486 [736]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 291	298	315	326	337	349	355	369	383	383	383	383
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1970 [930]	1945 [918]	1820 [906]	1884 [889]	1843 [870]	1778 [839]	1704 [804]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 1011	1038	1048	1073	1092	1104	1119	1123	1123	1123	1123	1123
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1433 [676]	1407 [664]	1354 [639]	1329 [627]	1270 [599]	1235 [583]	1195 [564]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 821	843	868	886	929	944	968	985	1004	1040	1040	1040
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1233 [562]	1198 [547]	1136 [536]	1090 [514]	1038 [490]	969 [457]	902 [426]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 734	774	793	822	860	892	934	967	983	983	983	983
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1768 [834]	1730 [816]	1693 [799]	1626 [767]	1599 [755]	1522 [718]	1503 [709]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 938	959	983	1011	1025	1052	1089	1090	1117	1117	1117	1117
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 1928 [908]	1890 [892]	1864 [880]	1822 [860]	1794 [847]	1768 [830]	1710 [807]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 999	1014	1040	1061	1079	1096	1119	1128	1128	1128	1128	1128
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 2086 [969]	2057 [971]	2003 [945]	1951 [921]	1890 [892]	1819 [858]	1756 [829]				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 1069	1092	1106	1116	1121	1129	1140	1148	1148	1148	1148	1148
5.0 [17.58]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x9R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM 829	846	840	822	807	782	768				
		Tap 5	100,000 [28.31]			RPM 800	818	818	800	782	768	752	736	720	704	688	672

Note: (1) Set 3-1/2 through 5 ton. Cool to Tap 4 for AHR1 rated performance. (2) Set 3 Ton Cool to Low for AHR1 rated performance.

Down Discharge Pressure Drop (Add to External Static Pressure)	CFM [L/s]	Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]
800 [378]	1000 [472]	1200 [566]
.02 [0.05]	.05 [0.12]	.07 [0.17]
1800 [849]	1600 [755]	1800 [849]
.15 [0.37]	.12 [0.30]	.15 [0.37]
2000 [944]	2000 [944]	2000 [944]
.17 [0.42]	.17 [0.42]	.17 [0.42]

# INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RGEA-DIRECT DRIVE

## Indoor Airflow Performance RGEA13/14 - 208 Volts

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	Motor Speed from Factory		Heating Input BTU/HR [kW]	Manufacturer Recommended Cooling Airflow (Min/Max)	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed / Tap	External Static Pressure - Inches W.C. [kPa]										
	Cool	Heat					0.1 [0.02]	0.2 [0.06]	0.3 [0.07]	0.4 [1.10]	0.5 [0.12]	0.6 [0.15]	0.7 [0.17]	0.8 [0.20]	0.9 [0.22]	1.0 [0.25]	
2.0 [7.03]	High	High	40,000 [11.72]	700 CFM / 950 CFM	9x7 Blower 1/4 HP [186] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM	706 [333]	695 [323]	661 [312]	614 [290]	523 [247]	437 [206]	334 [156]			
		Watts	844				886	943	989	1067	1095						
2.0 [7.03]	High	High	60,000 [17.58]	850 CFM / 1150 CFM	10x9 Blower 1/2 HP [372] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Med	CFM	925 [437]	874 [412]	813 [384]	763 [360]	681 [321]	534 [252]	441 [208]			
		Watts	1004				1058	1070	1116	1128							
2.5 [8.79]	Low	Low	60,000 [17.58]	850 CFM / 1150 CFM	10x9 Blower 1/2 HP [372] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	High	CFM	967 [456]	947 [447]	892 [421]	813 [384]	740 [349]	681 [321]	594 [288]			
		Watts	1004				1058	1070	1116	1128							
3.0 [10.55]	High	High	80,000 [23.45]	1000 CFM / 1400 CFM	12x8T Blower 1/2 HP [372] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	High	CFM	1311 [619]	1249 [589]	1168 [551]	1089 [514]	985 [465]	861 [406]	779 [368]			
		Watts	1010				1046	1066	1080	1095	1106	1113					
3.0 [10.55]	High	High	80,000 [23.45]	1000 CFM / 1400 CFM	12x8T Blower 1/2 HP [372] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	High	CFM	1163 [549]	1115 [526]	1075 [507]	1012 [478]	926 [437]	841 [397]	753 [355]			
		Watts	771				804	844	870	932	968	992					
3.0 [10.55]	High	High	80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]	1000 CFM / 1400 CFM	12x8T Blower 1/2 HP [372] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	High	CFM	1543 [728]	1484 [700]	1422 [671]	1345 [635]	1251 [590]	1177 [555]	1071 [505]			
		Watts	939				957	975	1011	1051	1077	1087					
3.5 [12.31]	Tap 5	Tap 2	80,000 [23.45]	1200 CFM / 1600 CFM	12x8T Blower 3/4 HP [659] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 1 Unused	CFM	1346 [635]	1304 [615]	1264 [597]	1232 [581]	1185 [559]	1138 [538]	1082 [515]			
		Watts	291				302	310	319	333	338	353					
3.5 [12.31]	Tap 5	Tap 3	100,000 [29.31]	1200 CFM / 1600 CFM	12x8T Blower 3/4 HP [659] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 2 80K	CFM	1411 [666]	1375 [649]	1343 [634]	1315 [621]	1269 [599]	1242 [586]	1203 [568]			
		Watts	340				345	356	371	380	383	397					
3.5 [12.31]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]	1200 CFM / 1600 CFM	12x8T Blower 3/4 HP [659] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 3 100K	CFM	1547 [730]	1500 [717]	1469 [707]	1421 [671]	1383 [653]	1332 [629]				
		Watts	461				475	484	503	503	516	527					
4.0 [14.07]	Tap 5	Tap 2	80,000 [23.45]	1850 CFM / 1850 CFM	12x8T Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 1 Unused	CFM	1367 [645]	1327 [626]	1299 [613]	1248 [589]	1203 [568]	1162 [548]	1127 [532]			
		Watts	247				260	271	277	289	289	301					
4.0 [14.07]	Tap 5	Tap 3	100,000 [29.31]	1850 CFM / 1850 CFM	12x8T Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 2 80K	CFM	1452 [685]	1402 [662]	1367 [645]	1327 [626]	1283 [606]	1247 [589]	1205 [569]			
		Watts	287				295	306	320	324	337	349					
4.0 [14.07]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]	1850 CFM / 1850 CFM	12x8T Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 3 100K	CFM	1652 [780]	1621 [765]	1583 [747]	1539 [726]	1512 [714]	1478 [698]	1422 [671]			
		Watts	338				345	353	362	368	374	380					
5.0 [17.59]	Tap 5	Tap 1	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 4 High State Cool	CFM	1941 [941]	1890 [892]	1874 [884]	1822 [860]	1755 [828]	1688 [801]	1627 [768]			
		Watts	666				681	687	701	706	706	693					
5.0 [17.59]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5 High Cool	CFM	1442 [681]	1409 [665]	1344 [634]	1341 [633]	1281 [609]	1227 [579]	1189 [566]			
		Watts	823				843	872	883	916	944	968					
5.0 [17.59]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5 High Cool	CFM	1232 [581]	1184 [559]	1106 [522]	1078 [509]	1021 [482]	957 [452]	897 [423]			
		Watts	318				337	341	354	364	381	386					
5.0 [17.59]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5 High Cool	CFM	1738 [820]	1680 [793]	1663 [785]	1626 [767]	1603 [757]	1554 [733]	1503 [709]			
		Watts	505				526	523	541	545	562	567					
5.0 [17.59]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5 High Cool	CFM	1882 [889]	1832 [868]	1841 [869]	1801 [850]	1760 [831]	1683 [793]	1651 [779]			
		Watts	636				646	661	672	675	688	686					
5.0 [17.59]	Tap 5	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5 High Cool	CFM	2081 [982]	1969 [929]	2001 [944]	1960 [925]	1896 [895]	1818 [858]	1764 [833]			
		Watts	1050				1102	1095	1104	1115	1126	1130					

Note: (1) Set 3-1/2 through 5 ton Cool to Tap 4 for AHRI rated performance. (2) Set 3 Ton Cool to Low for AHRI rated performance.

Down Discharge Pressure Drop (Add to External Static Pressure)	
CFM [L/s]	800 [378]
Pressure Drop - inches W.C. [kPa]	.02 [0.005]

# INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RGEA— DIRECT DRIVE

## Indoor Airflow Performance RGEA15 - 208/230 Volts

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	Motor Speed from Factory		Heating Input BTU/HR [kW]	Manufacturer Recommended Cooling Airflow (Min/Max)	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed / Tap	External Static Pressure - Inches W.C. [Pa]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	Cool	Heat					0.1 [0.2]	0.2 [0.5]	0.3 [0.7]	0.4 [1.0]	0.5 [1.2]	0.6 [1.5]	0.7 [1.7]	0.8 [2.0]	0.9 [2.2]	1.0 [2.5]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2.0 [7.03]	Tap 5	Cool	60,000 [17.58]	700 CFM / 950 CFM	10X9 Blower 1/3 HP [248] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 1 Unused	CFM 805 [300]	749 [353]	702 [331]	634 [293]	580 [274]	542 [256]	480 [227]	438 [207]	404	362	320	276	234	192	150																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Watts	97	104	113	126	138	151	164	177	190	203	216	229	242	255	268	281	294	307	320																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						CFM	917 [433]	865 [408]	826 [390]	771 [364]	730 [345]	677 [320]	628 [296]	596 [281]	565 [266]	534 [251]	503 [236]	472 [221]	441 [206]	410 [191]	379 [176]	348 [161]	317 [146]	286 [131]	255 [116]	224 [101]	193 [86]	162 [71]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Watts	142	149	159	164	175	185	195	205	215	225	235	245	255	265	275	285	295	305	315	325	335	345	355																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						CFM	1196 [564]	1154 [545]	1111 [524]	1078 [509]	1039 [490]	997 [466]	952 [441]	907 [416]	862 [391]	817 [366]	772 [341]	727 [316]	682 [291]	637 [266]	592 [241]	547 [216]	502 [191]	457 [166]	412 [141]	367 [116]	322 [91]	277 [66]	232 [41]	187 [16]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
	Tap 2	Cool	80,000 [23.45]	700 CFM / 950 CFM	10X9 Blower 1/3 HP [248] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 1 Unused	CFM 927	970	1009	1041	1079	1107	1135	1163	1191	1219	1247	1275	1303	1331	1359	1387	1415																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
						Watts	288	300	309	314	324	334	344	354	364	374	384	394	404	414	424	434	444	454	464	474	484																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
						CFM	931 [439]	880 [415]	854 [403]	795 [375]	743 [351]	694 [328]	655 [308]	608 [287]	565 [266]	524 [245]	483 [224]	442 [203]	401 [182]	360 [161]	319 [140]	278 [119]	237 [98]	196 [77]	155 [56]	114 [35]	73 [14]	32 [3]	-9 [16]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						Watts	789	810	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						CFM	1005 [474]	956 [451]	916 [432]	878 [414]	803 [381]	778 [367]	734 [346]	698 [329]	662 [312]	626 [295]	590 [278]	554 [261]	518 [244]	482 [227]	446 [210]	410 [193]	374 [176]	338 [159]	302 [142]	266 [125]	230 [108]	194 [91]	158 [74]	122 [57]	86 [42]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2.5 [8.79]	Tap 5	Cool	60,000 [17.58]	850 CFM / 1150 CFM	10X9 Blower 1/3 HP [248] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 1 Unused	CFM 917 [433]	865 [408]	826 [390]	771 [364]	730 [345]	677 [320]	628 [296]	596 [281]	565 [266]	534 [251]	503 [236]	472 [221]	441 [206]	410 [191]	379 [176]	348 [161]	317 [146]	286 [131]	255 [116]	224 [101]	193 [86]	162 [71]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Watts	142	149	159	164	175	185	195	205	215	225	235	245	255	265	275	285	295	305	315	325	335	345	355	365	375	385																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
						CFM	1227 [579]	1180 [557]	1160 [547]	1123 [530]	1090 [514]	1054 [497]	1008 [476]	982 [461]	946 [446]	910 [431]	874 [416]	838 [401]	802 [386]	766 [371]	730 [356]	694 [341]	658 [326]	622 [311]	586 [296]	550 [281]	514 [266]	478 [251]	442 [236]	406 [221]	370 [206]	334 [191]	298 [176]	262 [161]	226 [146]	190 [131]	154 [116]	118 [101]	82 [86]	46 [71]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
						Watts	264	276	288	291	300	305	311	316	321	326	331	336	341	346	351	356	361	366	371	376	381	386	391	396	401	406	411	416	421	426	431	436	441	446	451	456																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
						CFM	1013 [478]	960 [463]	939 [443]	893 [421]	864 [408]	792 [374]	752 [355]	687 [324]	647 [305]	607 [286]	567 [267]	527 [248]	487 [229]	447 [210]	407 [191]	367 [172]	327 [153]	287 [134]	247 [115]	207 [96]	167 [77]	127 [58]	87 [39]	47 [20]	7 [3]	-33 [34]	-67 [69]	-101 [104]	-135 [129]	-169 [144]	-203 [159]	-237 [174]	-271 [189]	-305 [204]	-339 [219]	-373 [234]	-407 [249]	-441 [264]	-475 [279]	-509 [294]	-543 [309]	-577 [324]	-611 [339]	-645 [354]	-679 [369]	-713 [384]	-747 [399]	-781 [414]	-815 [429]	-849 [444]	-883 [459]	-917 [474]	-951 [489]	-985 [504]	-1019 [519]	-1053 [534]	-1087 [549]	-1121 [564]	-1155 [579]	-1189 [594]	-1223 [609]	-1257 [624]	-1291 [639]	-1325 [654]	-1359 [669]	-1393 [684]	-1427 [699]	-1461 [714]	-1495 [729]	-1529 [744]	-1563 [759]	-1597 [774]	-1631 [789]	-1665 [804]	-1699 [819]	-1733 [834]	-1767 [849]	-1801 [864]	-1835 [879]	-1869 [894]	-1903 [909]	-1937 [924]	-1971 [939]	-2005 [954]	-2039 [969]	-2073 [984]	-2107 [999]	-2141 [1014]	-2175 [1029]	-2209 [1044]	-2243 [1059]	-2277 [1074]	-2311 [1089]	-2345 [1104]	-2379 [1119]	-2413 [1134]	-2447 [1149]	-2481 [1164]	-2515 [1179]	-2549 [1194]	-2583 [1209]	-2617 [1224]	-2651 [1239]	-2685 [1254]	-2719 [1269]	-2753 [1284]	-2787 [1299]	-2821 [1314]	-2855 [1329]	-2889 [1344]	-2923 [1359]	-2957 [1374]	-2991 [1389]	-3025 [1404]	-3059 [1419]	-3093 [1434]	-3127 [1449]	-3161 [1464]	-3195 [1479]	-3229 [1494]	-3263 [1509]	-3297 [1524]	-3331 [1539]	-3365 [1554]	-3399 [1569]	-3433 [1584]	-3467 [1599]	-3501 [1614]	-3535 [1629]	-3569 [1644]	-3603 [1659]	-3637 [1674]	-3671 [1689]	-3705 [1704]	-3739 [1719]	-3773 [1734]	-3807 [1749]	-3841 [1764]	-3875 [1779]	-3909 [1794]	-3943 [1809]	-3977 [1824]	-4011 [1839]	-4045 [1854]	-4079 [1869]	-4113 [1884]	-4147 [1899]	-4181 [1914]	-4215 [1929]	-4249 [1944]	-4283 [1959]	-4317 [1974]	-4351 [1989]	-4385 [2004]	-4419 [2019]	-4453 [2034]	-4487 [2049]	-4521 [2064]	-4555 [2079]	-4589 [2094]	-4623 [2109]	-4657 [2124]	-4691 [2139]	-4725 [2154]	-4759 [2169]	-4793 [2184]	-4827 [2199]	-4861 [2214]	-4895 [2229]	-4929 [2244]	-4963 [2259]	-4997 [2274]	-5031 [2289]	-5065 [2304]	-5099 [2319]	-5133 [2334]	-5167 [2349]	-5201 [2364]	-5235 [2379]	-5269 [2394]	-5303 [2409]	-5337 [2424]	-5371 [2439]	-5405 [2454]	-5439 [2469]	-5473 [2484]	-5507 [2499]	-5541 [2514]	-5575 [2529]	-5609 [2544]	-5643 [2559]	-5677 [2574]	-5711 [2589]	-5745 [2604]	-5779 [2619]	-5813 [2634]	-5847 [2649]	-5881 [2664]	-5915 [2679]	-5949 [2694]	-5983 [2709]	-6017 [2724]	-6051 [2739]	-6085 [2754]	-6119 [2769]	-6153 [2784]	-6187 [2799]	-6221 [2814]	-6255 [2829]	-6289 [2844]	-6323 [2859]	-6357 [2874]	-6391 [2889]	-6425 [2904]	-6459 [2919]	-6493 [2934]	-6527 [2949]	-6561 [2964]	-6595 [2979]	-6629 [2994]	-6663 [3009]	-6697 [3024]	-6731 [3039]	-6765 [3054]	-6799 [3069]	-6833 [3084]	-6867 [3099]	-6901 [3114]	-6935 [3129]	-6969 [3144]	-7003 [3159]	-7037 [3174]	-7071 [3189]	-7105 [3204]	-7139 [3219]	-7173 [3234]	-7207 [3249]	-7241 [3264]	-7275 [3279]	-7309 [3294]	-7343 [3309]	-7377 [3324]	-7411 [3339]	-7445 [3354]	-7479 [3369]	-7513 [3384]	-7547 [3399]	-7581 [3414]	-7615 [3429]	-7649 [3444]	-7683 [3459]	-7717 [3474]	-7751 [3489]	-7785 [3504]	-7819 [3519]	-7853 [3534]	-7887 [3549]	-7921 [3564]	-7955 [3579]	-7989 [3594]	-8023 [3609]	-8057 [3624]	-8091 [3639]	-8125 [3654]	-8159 [3669]	-8193 [3684]	-8227 [3699]	-8261 [3714]	-8295 [3729]	-8329 [3744]	-8363 [3759]	-8397 [3774]	-8431 [3789]	-8465 [3804]	-8499 [3819]	-8533 [3834]	-8567 [3849]	-8601 [3864]	-8635 [3879]	-8669 [3894]	-8703 [3909]	-8737 [3924]	-8771 [3939]	-8805 [3954]	-8839 [3969]	-8873 [3984]	-8907 [3999]	-8941 [4014]	-8975 [4029]	-9009 [4044]	-9043 [4059]	-9077 [4074]	-9111 [4089]	-9145 [4104]	-9179 [4119]	-9213 [4134]	-9247 [4149]	-9281 [4164]	-9315 [4179]	-9349 [4194]	-9383 [4209]	-9417 [4224]	-9451 [4239]	-9485 [4254]	-9519 [4269]	-9553 [4284]	-9587 [4299]	-9621 [4314]	-9655 [4329]	-9689 [4344]	-9723 [4359]	-9757 [4374]	-9791 [4389]	-9825 [4404]	-9859 [4419]	-9893 [4434]	-9927 [4449]	-9961 [4464]	-9995 [4479]	-10029 [4494]	-10063 [4509]	-10097 [4524]	-10131 [4539]	-10165 [4554]	-10199 [4569]	-10233 [4584]	-10267 [4599]	-10301 [4614]	-10335 [4629]	-10369 [4644]	-10403 [4659]	-10437 [4674]	-10471 [4689]	-10505 [4704]	-10539 [4719]	-10573 [4734]	-10607 [4749]	-10641 [4764]	-10675 [4779]	-10709 [4794]	-10743 [4809]	-10777 [4824]	-10811 [4839]	-10845 [4854]	-10879 [4869]	-10913 [4884]	-10947 [4899]	-10981 [4914]	-11015 [4929]	-11049 [4944]	-11083 [4959]	-11117 [4974]	-11151 [4989]	-11185 [5004]	-11219 [5019]	-11253 [5034]	-11287 [5049]	-11321 [5064]	-11355 [5079]	-11389 [5094]	-11423 [5109]	-11457 [5124]	-11491 [5139]	-11525 [5154]	-11559 [5169]	-11593 [5184]	-11627 [5199]	-11661 [5214]	-11695 [5229]	-11729 [5244]	-11763 [5259]	-11797 [5274]	-11831 [5289]	-11865 [5304]	-11899 [5319]	-11933 [5334]	-11967 [5349]	-12001 [5364]	-12035 [5379]	-12069 [5394]	-12103 [5409]	-12137 [5424]	-12171 [5439]	-12205 [5454]	-12239 [5469]	-12273 [5484]	-12307 [5499]	-12341 [5514]	-12375 [5529]	-12409 [5544]	-12443 [5559]	-12477 [5574]	-12511 [5589]	-12545 [5604]	-12579 [5619]	-12613 [5634]	-12647 [5649]	-12681 [5664]	-12715 [5679]	-12749 [5694]	-12783 [5709]	-12817 [5724]	-12851 [5739]	-12885 [5754]	-12919 [5769]	-12953 [5784]	-12987 [5799]	-13021 [5814]	-13055 [5829]	-13089 [5844]	-13123 [5859]	-13157 [5874]	-13191 [5889]	-13225 [5904]	-13259 [5919]	-13293 [5934]	-13327 [5949]	-13361 [5964]	-13395 [5979]	-13429 [5994]	-13463 [6009]	-13497 [6024]	-13531 [6039]	-13565 [6054]	-13599 [6069]	-13633 [6084]	-13667 [6099]	-13701 [6114]	-13735 [6129]	-13769 [6144]	-13803 [6159]	-13837 [6174]	-13871 [6189]	-13905 [6204]	-13939 [6219]	-13973 [6234]	-14007 [6249]	-14041 [6264]	-14075 [6279]	-14109 [6294]	-14143 [6309]	-14177 [6324]	-14211 [6339]	-14245 [6354]	-14279 [6369]	-14313 [6384]	-14347 [6399]	-14381 [6414]	-14415 [6429]	-14449 [6444]	-14483 [6459]	-14517 [6474]	-14551 [6489]	-14585 [6504]	-14619 [6519]	-14653 [6534]	-14687 [6549]	-14721 [6564]	-14755 [6579]	-14789 [6594]	-14823 [6609]	-14857 [6624]	-14891 [6639]	-14925 [6654]	-14959 [6669]	-14993 [6684]	-15027 [6699]	-15061 [6714]	-15095 [6729]	-15129 [6744]	-15163 [6759]	-15197 [6774]	-15231 [6789]	-15265 [6804]	-15299 [6819]	-15333 [6834]	-15367 [6849]	-15401 [6864]	-15435 [6879]	-15469 [6894]	-15503 [6909]	-15537 [6924]	-15571 [6939]	-15605 [6954]	-15639 [6969]	-15673 [6984]	-15707 [6999]	-15741 [7014]	-15775 [7029]	-15809 [7044]	-15843 [7059]	-15877 [7074]	-15911 [7089]	-15945 [7104]	-15979 [7119]	-16013 [7134]	-16047 [7149]	-16081 [7164]	-16115 [7179]	-16149 [7194]	-16183 [7209]	-16217 [7224]	-16251 [7239]	-16285 [7254]	-16319 [7269]

# INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RGEA— DIRECT DRIVE

## Indoor Airflow Performance RGEA15 - 208/230 Volts

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons (kW)	Motor Speed from Factory		Heating Input BTU/HR [kW]	Manufacturer Recommended Compressor Airflow (Min/Max)	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed / Tap	External Static Pressure - Inches W.C. [kPa]											
	Cool	Heat					0.1 [0.2]	0.2 [0.8]	0.3 [0.7]	0.4 [1.0]	0.5 [1.2]	0.6 [1.5]	0.7 [1.7]	0.8 [2.0]	0.9 [2.2]	1.0 [2.5]		
3.5 [12.31]	Tap 5	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1200 CFM / 1600 CFM	12x8T Blower 3/4 HP [559] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 3	CFM	1336 [631]	1312 [619]	1295 [611]	1241 [566]	1200 [566]	1161 [548]	1119 [528]	1072 [506]	1001 [472]	938 [443]	
						Wants	827	856	874	913	949	983	1013	1048	1082	1127		
						Unused	298	308	313	325	341	352	361	374	387	402		
						Tap 2	CFM	1336 [631]	1312 [619]	1295 [611]	1241 [566]	1200 [566]	1161 [548]	1119 [528]	1072 [506]	1001 [472]	938 [443]	
						Wants	827	856	874	913	949	983	1013	1048	1082	1127		
	Tap 3	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1200 CFM / 1600 CFM	12x8T Blower 3/4 HP [559] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 3	CFM	1453 [686]	1424 [672]	1395 [659]	1347 [636]	1321 [623]	1250 [590]	1214 [573]	1157 [546]	1119 [528]	1091	1114
						Wants	836	867	904	942	953	992	1019	1048	1091	1114		
						Unused	334	349	364	377	380	394	409	418	433	442		
						Tap 4	CFM	1336 [631]	1312 [619]	1295 [611]	1241 [566]	1200 [566]	1161 [548]	1119 [528]	1072 [506]	1001 [472]	938 [443]	
						Wants	827	856	874	913	949	983	1013	1048	1082	1127		
4.0 [14.07]	Tap 5	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1350 CFM / 1850 CFM	12x8T Blower 3/4 HP [559] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 3	CFM	1591 [751]	1563 [738]	1558 [735]	1519 [717]	1480 [703]	1458 [688]	1410 [665]	1363 [643]	1277 [603]	1122 [530]	
						Wants	949	981	999	1027	1051	1086	1109	1140	1158			
						Unused	476	490	501	515	527	542	546	543	522	478		
						Tap 2	CFM	1340 [632]	1305 [616]	1263 [606]	1227 [579]	1186 [560]	1162 [548]	1104 [521]	1020 [481]	960 [453]	897 [423]	
						Wants	776	796	831	869	898	925	966	986	1011	1044		
	Tap 3	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1350 CFM / 1850 CFM	12x8T Blower 3/4 HP [559] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 3	CFM	1467 [692]	1448 [683]	1404 [665]	1373 [648]	1339 [632]	1306 [616]	1250 [571]	1164 [546]	1067 [513]		
						Wants	826	855	884	910	939	969	1003	1030	1067			
						Unused	328	344	348	363	379	387	398	408	418	434		
						Tap 4	CFM	1634 [771]	1595 [753]	1547 [730]	1530 [722]	1487 [702]	1462 [690]	1438 [679]	1378 [650]	1322 [638]		
						Wants	894	923	950	981	1000	1030	1051	1079	1106			
5.0 [17.59]	Tap 2	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM	1947 [916]	1915 [904]	1878 [886]	1814 [866]	1773 [837]	1705 [807]	1655 [781]	1570 [741]	1488 [702]	1374 [648]	
						Wants	1028	1047	1068	1091	1104	1113	1124	1142	1142			
						Unused	708	725	729	727	717	696	673	647	618	571		
						Tap 1	CFM	1433 [676]	1407 [664]	1354 [639]	1329 [627]	1270 [599]	1235 [583]	1195 [564]	1137 [537]	1083 [511]	1030 [486]	
						Wants	821	843	868	888	929	944	975	1004	1040	1085		
	Tap 5	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM	1233 [582]	1158 [547]	1136 [536]	1090 [514]	1039 [490]	969 [457]	902 [426]	847 [400]	791 [372]	752 [355]	
						Wants	734	774	793	822	860	892	934	957	983			
						Unused	223	231	238	248	259	269	288	294	295	306		
						Tap 3	CFM	1763 [834]	1730 [816]	1683 [799]	1626 [767]	1569 [755]	1563 [735]	1522 [718]	1503 [708]	1444 [661]		
						Wants	928	959	982	1011	1025	1052	1089	1090	1117			
Tap 5	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 5	CFM	1926 [909]	1880 [892]	1864 [880]	1822 [860]	1794 [847]	1795 [830]	1710 [807]	1670 [788]	1579 [745]	1483 [705]		
					Wants	999	1014	1040	1061	1079	1096	1119	1138	1144				
					Unused	654	660	674	688	699	714	706	705	683	661			
					Tap 4	CFM	2096 [989]	2057 [971]	2003 [945]	1951 [921]	1890 [892]	1819 [858]	1756 [796]	1610 [760]	1498 [707]			
					Wants	1069	1092	1106	1116	1121	1129	1138	1140	1148				
2nd Stage Tap 5	Heat	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12x8R Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 4	CFM	1634 [771]	1595 [753]	1547 [730]	1530 [722]	1487 [702]	1462 [690]	1438 [679]	1378 [650]	1322 [638]			
					Wants	894	923	950	981	1000	1030	1051	1079	1106				

Notes: (1) Set 2 through 4 ton Cool to Tap 4 for AHRJ rated performance. (2) Set 5 ton 2nd Stage Cool to Tap 4 for AHRJ rated performance.

Down Discharge Pressure Drop (Add to External Static Pressure)	
CFM [L/s]	800 [378]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	.02 [0.05]
CFM [L/s]	1200 [566]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	.07 [0.17]
CFM [L/s]	1400 [641]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	.11 [0.25]
CFM [L/s]	1600 [745]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	.15 [0.37]
CFM [L/s]	1800 [849]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	.17 [0.42]



# INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RGEA-DIRECT DRIVE

## Indoor Airflow Performance RGEA15 - 460 Volts

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	Motor Speed from Factory	Heating Input BTU/HR [kW]	Manufacturer Recommended Cooling Airflow (Min/Max)	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed / Tap	External Static Pressure - Inches W.C. [kPa]												
						0.1 [0.2]	0.2 [0.5]	0.3 [0.7]	0.4 [1.0]	0.5 [1.2]	0.6 [1.5]	0.7 [1.7]	0.8 [2.0]	0.9 [2.2]	1.0 [2.5]			
3.0 [10.55]	Cool	60,000 [17.58]	1000 CFM / 1400 CFM	12xRT Blower 1/2 HP [372] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 1	CFM 812 [430]	871 [411]	808 [381]	734 [348]	655 [309]	571 [269]	520 [245]	447 [211]					
					RPM	634	664	722	769	811	850	881	906					
					Watts	111	116	131	137	149	151	162	165					
					CFM	1362 [643]	1327 [626]	1294 [611]	1267 [598]	1207 [570]	1151 [543]	1085 [512]	1022 [482]	966 [451]				
					RPM	794	833	872	917	948	976	1005	1038	1078				
	Watts	287	295	317	317	351	351	365	370	398								
	Heat	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]			Tap 3	CFM 844	867	892	927	1309 [618]	1266 [597]	1233 [582]	1193 [563]	1134 [535]	1066 [503]		
		Watts	337	340	358	368	389	389	409	411	438	446						
		CFM	1163 [549]	1144 [540]	1086 [513]	1073 [506]	987 [466]	927 [437]	870 [411]	819 [387]	771							
		RPM	749	761	836	887	920	964	1005	1055								
Watts		202	205	217	230	248	248	266	271									
4.0 [14.07]	Cool	80,000 [23.45]	1200 CFM / 1600 CFM	12xRT Blower 3/4 HP [559] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 2	CFM 794	833	772	708	629	545	481	411					
					RPM	794	833	872	917	948	976	1005	1038					
					Watts	287	295	317	317	351	351	365	370					
					CFM	1362 [643]	1327 [626]	1294 [611]	1267 [598]	1207 [570]	1151 [543]	1085 [512]	1022 [482]	966 [451]				
					RPM	794	833	872	917	948	976	1005	1038	1078				
	Watts	287	295	317	317	351	351	365	370	398								
	Heat	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]			Tap 3	CFM 844	867	892	927	1309 [618]	1266 [597]	1233 [582]	1193 [563]	1134 [535]	1066 [503]		
		Watts	337	340	358	368	389	389	409	411	438	446						
		CFM	1163 [549]	1144 [540]	1086 [513]	1073 [506]	987 [466]	927 [437]	870 [411]	819 [387]	771							
		RPM	749	761	836	887	920	964	1005	1055								
Watts		202	205	217	230	248	248	266	271									
5.0 [17.59]	Cool	100,000 [29.31]	1600 CFM / 2100 CFM	12xRT Blower 1 HP [746] 5 Speed (Constant Torque)	Tap 1	CFM 894	933	872	808	729	645	581	511					
					RPM	894	933	972	1017	1048	1076	1105	1138					
					Watts	322	325	347	347	381	381	395	408	423				
					CFM	1484 [700]	1440 [680]	1405 [663]	1360 [642]	1319 [622]	1280 [604]	1186 [560]	1128 [532]	1047 [494]				
					RPM	812	841	863	889	918	938	965	994	1026				
	Heat	Tap 5	100,000 [29.31]			Tap 3	CFM 894	933	872	808	729	645	581	511				
		Watts	432	446	451	468	479	480	509	510	520							
		CFM	1634 [771]	1595 [753]	1547 [730]	1487 [702]	1426 [660]	1378 [638]	1326 [613]	1268 [613]	1206 [520]							
		RPM	894	933	950	961	1000	1030	1079	1106	1126							
		Watts	432	446	451	468	479	480	509	510	520							

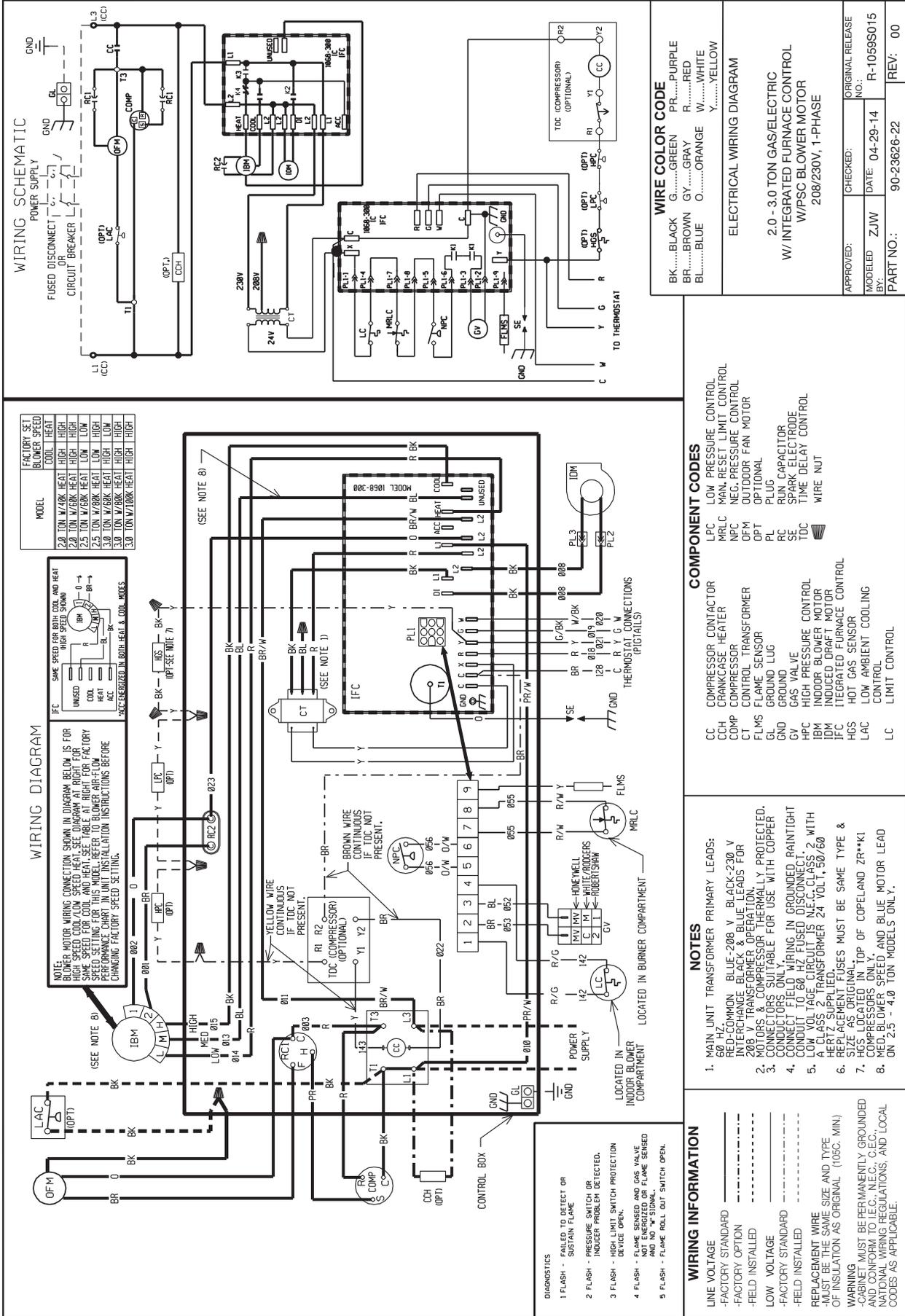
Notes: (1) Set 2 through 4 ton Cool to Tap 4 for AHRI rated performance. (2) Set 5 ton 2nd Stage Cool to Tap 4 for AHRI rated performance.

Down Discharge Pressure Drop (Add to External Static Pressure)	
CFM [L/s]	800 [378]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	.02 [0.05]

CFM [L/s]	1600 [745]	1800 [849]	2000 [944]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	.12 [0.30]	.15 [0.37]	.17 [0.42]



**FIGURE 28**  
**WIRING DIAGRAM**



**FACTORY SET**

MODEL	COOL	HEAT
2.0 TON W/40K HEAT	HIGH	HIGH
2.0 TON W/60K HEAT	HIGH	HIGH
2.5 TON W/60K HEAT	LOW	LOW
2.5 TON W/80K HEAT	LOW	LOW
3.0 TON W/60K HEAT	HIGH	HIGH
3.0 TON W/80K HEAT	HIGH	HIGH
3.0 TON W/100K HEAT	HIGH	HIGH

**COMPONENT CODES**

LPC	LOW PRESSURE CONTROL
MRLC	MAN-RESET LIMIT CONTROL
NPC	NEG. PRESSURE CONTROL
OFM	OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR
DPT	OPTIONAL
PL	PLUG
RC	RUN CAPACITOR
SE	SPARK ELECTRODE
TDC	TIME DELAY CONTROL
WIRE NUT	

**WIRE COLOR CODE**

BK.....	BLACK	G.....	GREEN	PR.....	PURPLE
BR.....	BROWN	GY.....	GRAY	R.....	RED
BL.....	BLUE	O.....	ORANGE	W.....	WHITE
		Y.....	YELLOW		

**NOTES**

1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ, BLUE-208 V, BLK-230 V
2. RED-COMMON BLUE-208 V, BLK-230 V
3. THE TDC TRANSFORMER OPERATES ON 208 V MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
4. CONNECT FIELD WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN/TIGHT CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT 2 WITH A 15 AMP FUSE (CLASS 250°C CLASS 2) WITH HEAT SUPPLIED.
5. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL.
6. HGS LOCATED IN TOP OF COPELAND ZR\*\*K1 COMPRESSORS ONLY.
7. MED, BLOWER SPEED AND BLUE MOTOR LEAD ON 2.5 - 4.0 TON MODELS ONLY.

**DIAGNOSTICS**

- 1 FLASH - FAILED TO DETECT OR SUSTAIN FLAME
- 2 FLASH - PRESSURE SWITCH OR INDUCER PROBLEM DETECTED.
- 3 FLASH - HIGH LIMIT SWITCH PROTECTION DEVICE OPEN.
- 4 FLASH - FLAME SENSORS AND GAS VALVE NOT ENERGIZED OR FLAME SENSER AND NO "W" SIGNAL.
- 5 FLASH - FLAME ROLL OUT SWITCH OPEN.

**WIRING INFORMATION**

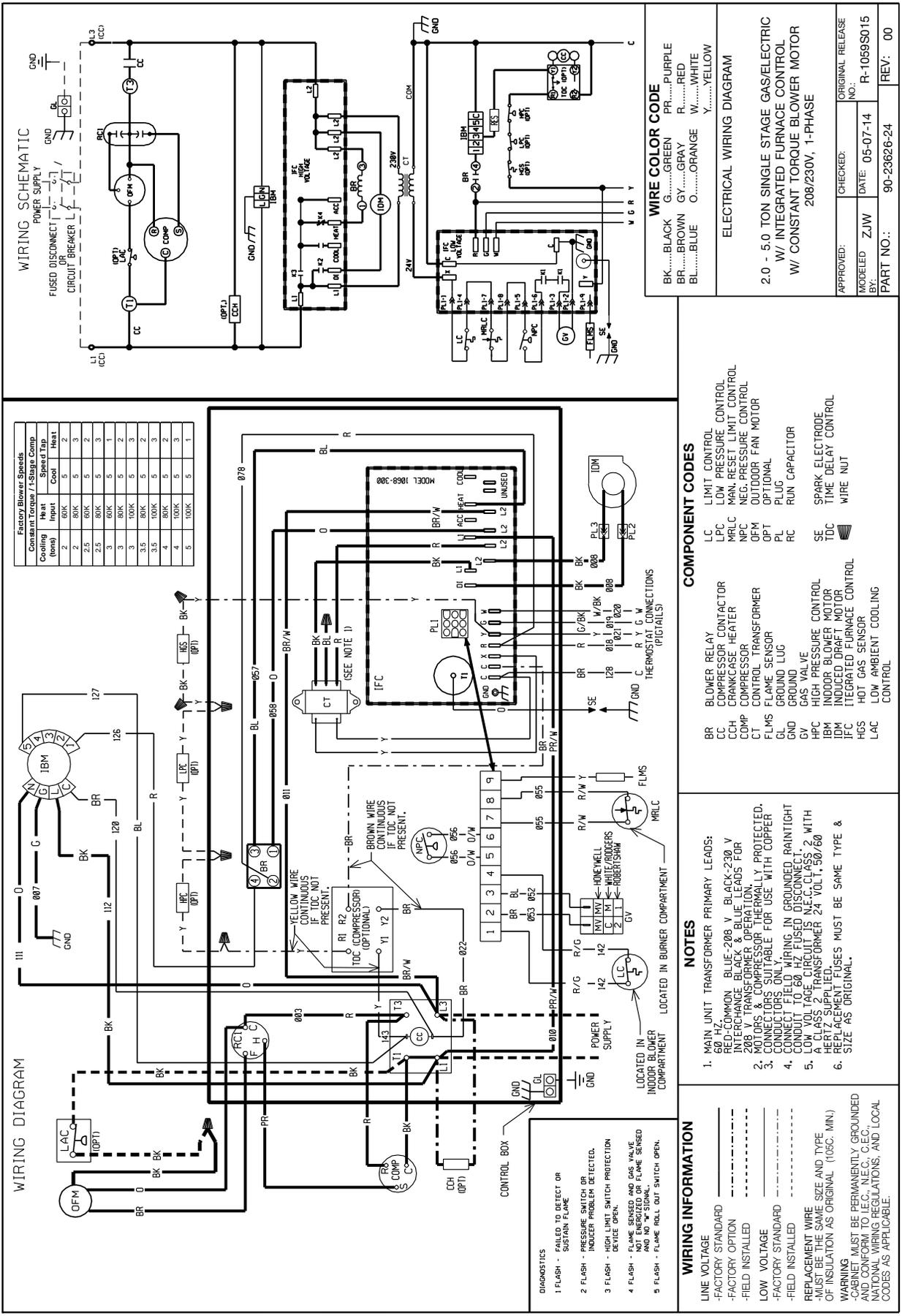
- LINE VOLTAGE
- FACTORY STANDARD
- FACTORY OPTION
- FIELD INSTALLED
- LOW VOLTAGE
- FACTORY STANDARD
- FIELD INSTALLED
- REPLACEMENT WIRE
- MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE
- INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105C, MIN)
- WARNING
- CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C., NATIONAL WIRING REGULATIONS, AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

**APPROVED:** ZJW  
**MODELED BY:** ZJW  
**DATE:** 04-29-14  
**CHECKED:**  
**NO.:** R-1059S015  
**PART NO.:** 90-23626-22  
**REV:** 00

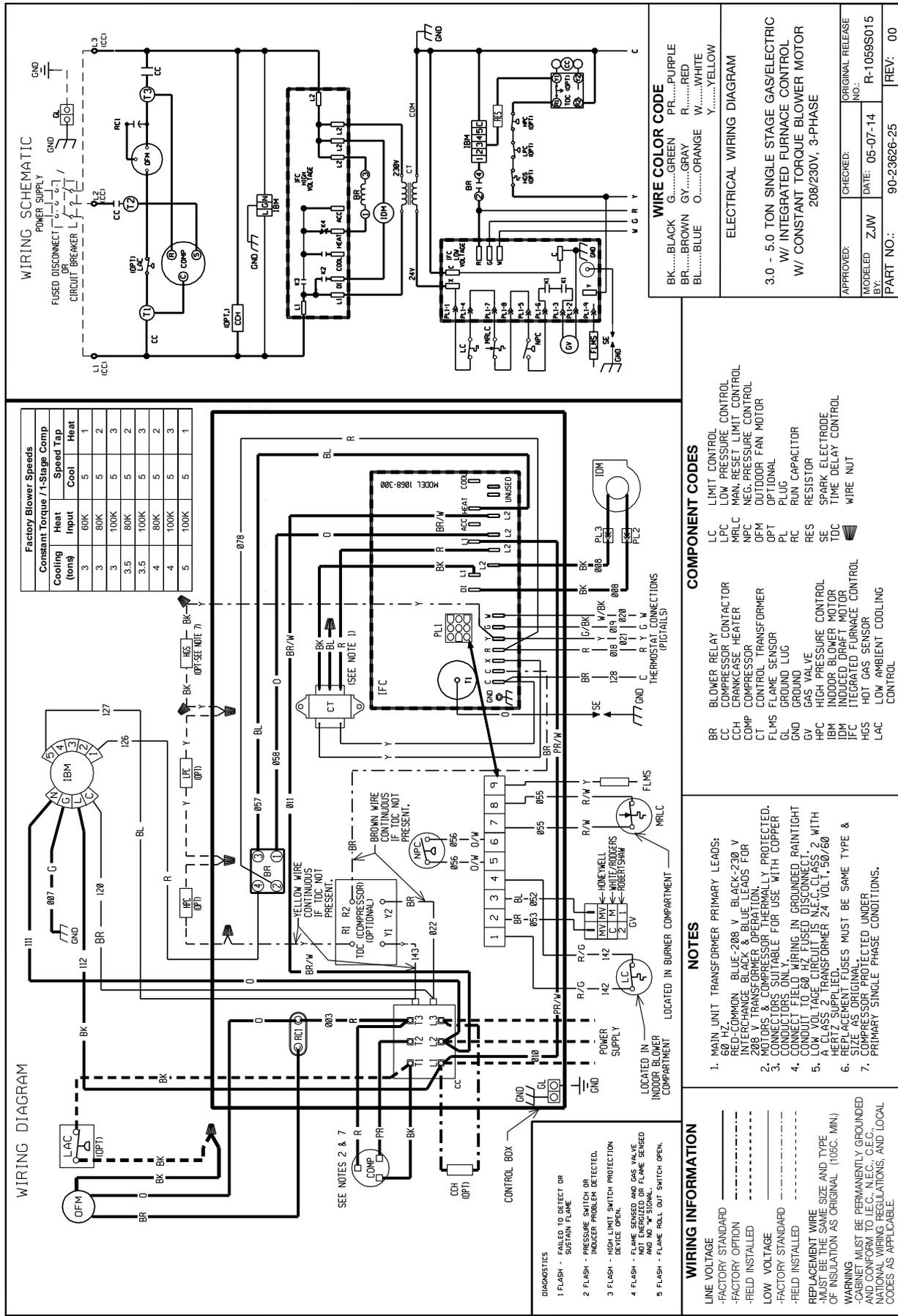
**WIRING SCHEMATIC**  
POWER SUPPLY  
FUSED DISCONNECT OR CIRCUIT BREAKER  
(OPT.) LAC  
T1  
T2  
T3  
CCH (OPT.)  
OFM  
R1  
R2  
TDC (COMPRESSOR) (OPTIONAL)  
Y1  
Y2  
IBM  
IFC  
MRLC  
PL1  
PL2  
PL3  
PL4  
PL5  
PL6  
PL7  
PL8  
PL9  
PL10  
PL11  
PL12  
PL13  
PL14  
PL15  
PL16  
PL17  
PL18  
PL19  
PL20  
PL21  
PL22  
PL23  
PL24  
PL25  
PL26  
PL27  
PL28  
PL29  
PL30  
PL31  
PL32  
PL33  
PL34  
PL35  
PL36  
PL37  
PL38  
PL39  
PL40  
PL41  
PL42  
PL43  
PL44  
PL45  
PL46  
PL47  
PL48  
PL49  
PL50  
PL51  
PL52  
PL53  
PL54  
PL55  
PL56  
PL57  
PL58  
PL59  
PL60  
PL61  
PL62  
PL63  
PL64  
PL65  
PL66  
PL67  
PL68  
PL69  
PL70  
PL71  
PL72  
PL73  
PL74  
PL75  
PL76  
PL77  
PL78  
PL79  
PL80  
PL81  
PL82  
PL83  
PL84  
PL85  
PL86  
PL87  
PL88  
PL89  
PL90  
PL91  
PL92  
PL93  
PL94  
PL95  
PL96  
PL97  
PL98  
PL99  
PL100  
PL101  
PL102  
PL103  
PL104  
PL105  
PL106  
PL107  
PL108  
PL109  
PL110  
PL111  
PL112  
PL113  
PL114  
PL115  
PL116  
PL117  
PL118  
PL119  
PL120  
PL121  
PL122  
PL123  
PL124  
PL125  
PL126  
PL127  
PL128  
PL129  
PL130  
PL131  
PL132  
PL133  
PL134  
PL135  
PL136  
PL137  
PL138  
PL139  
PL140  
PL141  
PL142  
PL143  
PL144  
PL145  
PL146  
PL147  
PL148  
PL149  
PL150  
PL151  
PL152  
PL153  
PL154  
PL155  
PL156  
PL157  
PL158  
PL159  
PL160  
PL161  
PL162  
PL163  
PL164  
PL165  
PL166  
PL167  
PL168  
PL169  
PL170  
PL171  
PL172  
PL173  
PL174  
PL175  
PL176  
PL177  
PL178  
PL179  
PL180  
PL181  
PL182  
PL183  
PL184  
PL185  
PL186  
PL187  
PL188  
PL189  
PL190  
PL191  
PL192  
PL193  
PL194  
PL195  
PL196  
PL197  
PL198  
PL199  
PL200  
PL201  
PL202  
PL203  
PL204  
PL205  
PL206  
PL207  
PL208  
PL209  
PL210  
PL211  
PL212  
PL213  
PL214  
PL215  
PL216  
PL217  
PL218  
PL219  
PL220  
PL221  
PL222  
PL223  
PL224  
PL225  
PL226  
PL227  
PL228  
PL229  
PL230  
PL231  
PL232  
PL233  
PL234  
PL235  
PL236  
PL237  
PL238  
PL239  
PL240  
PL241  
PL242  
PL243  
PL244  
PL245  
PL246  
PL247  
PL248  
PL249  
PL250  
PL251  
PL252  
PL253  
PL254  
PL255  
PL256  
PL257  
PL258  
PL259  
PL260  
PL261  
PL262  
PL263  
PL264  
PL265  
PL266  
PL267  
PL268  
PL269  
PL270  
PL271  
PL272  
PL273  
PL274  
PL275  
PL276  
PL277  
PL278  
PL279  
PL280  
PL281  
PL282  
PL283  
PL284  
PL285  
PL286  
PL287  
PL288  
PL289  
PL290  
PL291  
PL292  
PL293  
PL294  
PL295  
PL296  
PL297  
PL298  
PL299  
PL300  
PL301  
PL302  
PL303  
PL304  
PL305  
PL306  
PL307  
PL308  
PL309  
PL310  
PL311  
PL312  
PL313  
PL314  
PL315  
PL316  
PL317  
PL318  
PL319  
PL320  
PL321  
PL322  
PL323  
PL324  
PL325  
PL326  
PL327  
PL328  
PL329  
PL330  
PL331  
PL332  
PL333  
PL334  
PL335  
PL336  
PL337  
PL338  
PL339  
PL340  
PL341  
PL342  
PL343  
PL344  
PL345  
PL346  
PL347  
PL348  
PL349  
PL350  
PL351  
PL352  
PL353  
PL354  
PL355  
PL356  
PL357  
PL358  
PL359  
PL360  
PL361  
PL362  
PL363  
PL364  
PL365  
PL366  
PL367  
PL368  
PL369  
PL370  
PL371  
PL372  
PL373  
PL374  
PL375  
PL376  
PL377  
PL378  
PL379  
PL380  
PL381  
PL382  
PL383  
PL384  
PL385  
PL386  
PL387  
PL388  
PL389  
PL390  
PL391  
PL392  
PL393  
PL394  
PL395  
PL396  
PL397  
PL398  
PL399  
PL400  
PL401  
PL402  
PL403  
PL404  
PL405  
PL406  
PL407  
PL408  
PL409  
PL410  
PL411  
PL412  
PL413  
PL414  
PL415  
PL416  
PL417  
PL418  
PL419  
PL420  
PL421  
PL422  
PL423  
PL424  
PL425  
PL426  
PL427  
PL428  
PL429  
PL430  
PL431  
PL432  
PL433  
PL434  
PL435  
PL436  
PL437  
PL438  
PL439  
PL440  
PL441  
PL442  
PL443  
PL444  
PL445  
PL446  
PL447  
PL448  
PL449  
PL450  
PL451  
PL452  
PL453  
PL454  
PL455  
PL456  
PL457  
PL458  
PL459  
PL460  
PL461  
PL462  
PL463  
PL464  
PL465  
PL466  
PL467  
PL468  
PL469  
PL470  
PL471  
PL472  
PL473  
PL474  
PL475  
PL476  
PL477  
PL478  
PL479  
PL480  
PL481  
PL482  
PL483  
PL484  
PL485  
PL486  
PL487  
PL488  
PL489  
PL490  
PL491  
PL492  
PL493  
PL494  
PL495  
PL496  
PL497  
PL498  
PL499  
PL500  
PL501  
PL502  
PL503  
PL504  
PL505  
PL506  
PL507  
PL508  
PL509  
PL510  
PL511  
PL512  
PL513  
PL514  
PL515  
PL516  
PL517  
PL518  
PL519  
PL520  
PL521  
PL522  
PL523  
PL524  
PL525  
PL526  
PL527  
PL528  
PL529  
PL530  
PL531  
PL532  
PL533  
PL534  
PL535  
PL536  
PL537  
PL538  
PL539  
PL540  
PL541  
PL542  
PL543  
PL544  
PL545  
PL546  
PL547  
PL548  
PL549  
PL550  
PL551  
PL552  
PL553  
PL554  
PL555  
PL556  
PL557  
PL558  
PL559  
PL560  
PL561  
PL562  
PL563  
PL564  
PL565  
PL566  
PL567  
PL568  
PL569  
PL570  
PL571  
PL572  
PL573  
PL574  
PL575  
PL576  
PL577  
PL578  
PL579  
PL580  
PL581  
PL582  
PL583  
PL584  
PL585  
PL586  
PL587  
PL588  
PL589  
PL590  
PL591  
PL592  
PL593  
PL594  
PL595  
PL596  
PL597  
PL598  
PL599  
PL600  
PL601  
PL602  
PL603  
PL604  
PL605  
PL606  
PL607  
PL608  
PL609  
PL610  
PL611  
PL612  
PL613  
PL614  
PL615  
PL616  
PL617  
PL618  
PL619  
PL620  
PL621  
PL622  
PL623  
PL624  
PL625  
PL626  
PL627  
PL628  
PL629  
PL630  
PL631  
PL632  
PL633  
PL634  
PL635  
PL636  
PL637  
PL638  
PL639  
PL640  
PL641  
PL642  
PL643  
PL644  
PL645  
PL646  
PL647  
PL648  
PL649  
PL650  
PL651  
PL652  
PL653  
PL654  
PL655  
PL656  
PL657  
PL658  
PL659  
PL660  
PL661  
PL662  
PL663  
PL664  
PL665  
PL666  
PL667  
PL668  
PL669  
PL670  
PL671  
PL672  
PL673  
PL674  
PL675  
PL676  
PL677  
PL678  
PL679  
PL680  
PL681  
PL682  
PL683  
PL684  
PL685  
PL686  
PL687  
PL688  
PL689  
PL690  
PL691  
PL692  
PL693  
PL694  
PL695  
PL696  
PL697  
PL698  
PL699  
PL700  
PL701  
PL702  
PL703  
PL704  
PL705  
PL706  
PL707  
PL708  
PL709  
PL710  
PL711  
PL712  
PL713  
PL714  
PL715  
PL716  
PL717  
PL718  
PL719  
PL720  
PL721  
PL722  
PL723  
PL724  
PL725  
PL726  
PL727  
PL728  
PL729  
PL730  
PL731  
PL732  
PL733  
PL734  
PL735  
PL736  
PL737  
PL738  
PL739  
PL740  
PL741  
PL742  
PL743  
PL744  
PL745  
PL746  
PL747  
PL748  
PL749  
PL750  
PL751  
PL752  
PL753  
PL754  
PL755  
PL756  
PL757  
PL758  
PL759  
PL760  
PL761  
PL762  
PL763  
PL764  
PL765  
PL766  
PL767  
PL768  
PL769  
PL770  
PL771  
PL772  
PL773  
PL774  
PL775  
PL776  
PL777  
PL778  
PL779  
PL780  
PL781  
PL782  
PL783  
PL784  
PL785  
PL786  
PL787  
PL788  
PL789  
PL790  
PL791  
PL792  
PL793  
PL794  
PL795  
PL796  
PL797  
PL798  
PL799  
PL800  
PL801  
PL802  
PL803  
PL804  
PL805  
PL806  
PL807  
PL808  
PL809  
PL810  
PL811  
PL812  
PL813  
PL814  
PL815  
PL816  
PL817  
PL818  
PL819  
PL820  
PL821  
PL822  
PL823  
PL824  
PL825  
PL826  
PL827  
PL828  
PL829  
PL830  
PL831  
PL832  
PL833  
PL834  
PL835  
PL836  
PL837  
PL838  
PL839  
PL840  
PL841  
PL842  
PL843  
PL844  
PL845  
PL846  
PL847  
PL848  
PL849  
PL850  
PL851  
PL852  
PL853  
PL854  
PL855  
PL856  
PL857  
PL858  
PL859  
PL860  
PL861  
PL862  
PL863  
PL864  
PL865  
PL866  
PL867  
PL868  
PL869  
PL870  
PL871  
PL872  
PL873  
PL874  
PL875  
PL876  
PL877  
PL878  
PL879  
PL880  
PL881  
PL882  
PL883  
PL884  
PL885  
PL886  
PL887  
PL888  
PL889  
PL890  
PL891  
PL892  
PL893  
PL894  
PL895  
PL896  
PL897  
PL898  
PL899  
PL900  
PL901  
PL902  
PL903  
PL904  
PL905  
PL906  
PL907  
PL908  
PL909  
PL910  
PL911  
PL912  
PL913  
PL914  
PL915  
PL916  
PL917  
PL918  
PL919  
PL920  
PL921  
PL922  
PL923  
PL924  
PL925  
PL926  
PL927  
PL928  
PL929  
PL930  
PL931  
PL932  
PL933  
PL934  
PL935  
PL936  
PL937  
PL938  
PL939  
PL940  
PL941  
PL942  
PL943  
PL944  
PL945  
PL946  
PL947  
PL948  
PL949  
PL950  
PL951  
PL952  
PL953  
PL954  
PL955  
PL956  
PL957  
PL958  
PL959  
PL960  
PL961  
PL962  
PL963  
PL964  
PL965  
PL966  
PL967  
PL968  
PL969  
PL970  
PL971  
PL972  
PL973  
PL974  
PL975  
PL976  
PL977  
PL978  
PL979  
PL980  
PL981  
PL982  
PL983  
PL984  
PL985  
PL986  
PL987  
PL988  
PL989  
PL990  
PL991  
PL992  
PL993  
PL994  
PL995  
PL996  
PL997  
PL998  
PL999  
PL1000



**FIGURE 30**  
**WIRING DIAGRAM**



**FIGURE 31**  
WIRING DIAGRAM



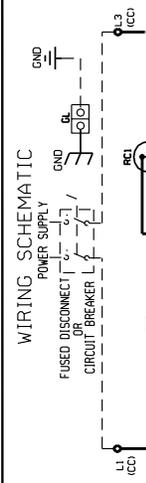
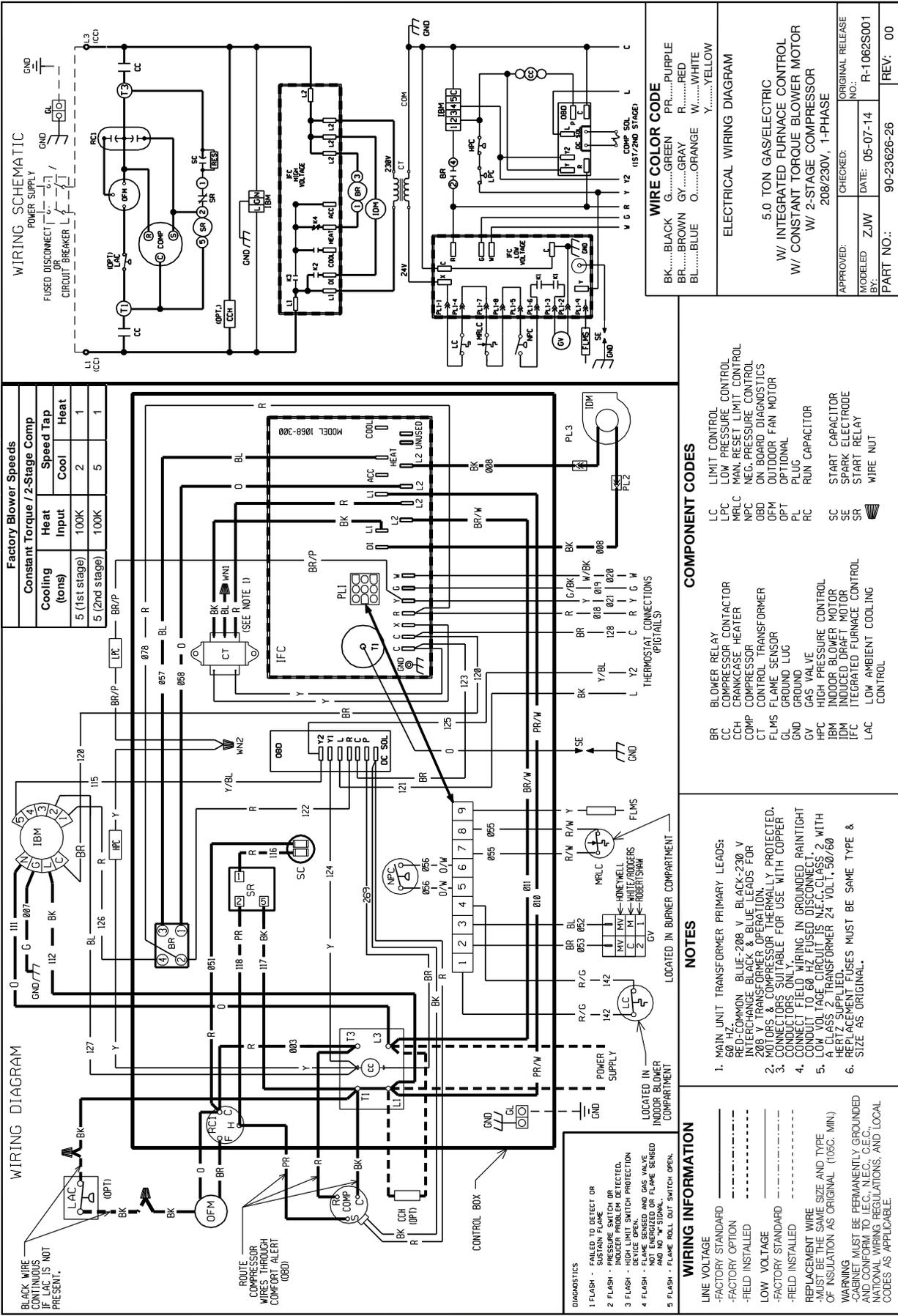
Factory Blower Speeds			
Constant Torque / 1-Stage Comp	Heat Input	Cool	Heat
3	60K	5	1
3	80K	5	2
3	100K	5	3
3.5	80K	5	2
3.5	100K	5	3
4	80K	5	2
4	100K	5	3
5	100K	5	1

- COMPONENT CODES**
- LC LIMIT CONTROL
  - LPC LOW PRESSURE CONTROL
  - MRLC MAN. RESET LIMIT CONTROL
  - NPC NEG. PRESSURE CONTROL
  - OFM OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR
  - OPT OPTIONAL
  - PL PLUG
  - RC RUN CAPACITOR
  - RES RESISTOR
  - SE SPARK ELECTRODE
  - TDC TIME DELAY CONTROL
  - WIRE NUT
- NOTES**
- MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ COMMON BLUE-208 V BLACK-230 V RED-FC TRANSFORMER OPERATIONAL 208 V MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
  - CONNECT FIELD WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN/TIGHT CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT.
  - A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER 24 VOLTS, 50/60 HERTZ SUPPLIED.
  - REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL.
  - COMPRESSOR PROTECTED UNDER NATIONAL WIRING REGULATIONS, AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

- WIRING INFORMATION**
- LINE VOLTAGE
  - FACTORY STANDARD
  - FACTORY OPTION
  - FIELD INSTALLED
  - LOW VOLTAGE
  - FACTORY STANDARD
  - FIELD INSTALLED
  - REPLACEMENT WIRE MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105C. MIN)
  - WARNING
  - CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., O.E.C. NATIONAL WIRING REGULATIONS, AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

- DIAGNOSTICS**
- FLASH - FAILED TO DETECT OR SUSTAIN FLAME
  - FLASH - PRESSURE SWITCH OR INDOOR PROBLEM DETECTED
  - FLASH - HIGH LIMIT SWITCH PROTECTION DEVICE OPEN
  - FLASH - FLAME SENSED AND GAS VALVE AND NO. 100 FLAME SENSED
  - FLASH - FLAME ROLL OUT SWITCH OPEN

**FIGURE 32**  
**WIRING DIAGRAM**



Factory Blower Speeds			
Constant Torque / 2-Stage Comp	Heat Input	Speed Tap	Heat
5 (1st stage)	100K	2	1
5 (2nd stage)	100K	5	1

**WIRE COLOR CODE**

BK.....BLACK	G.....GREEN	PR.....PURPLE
BR.....BROWN	GY.....GRAY	R.....RED
BL.....BLUE	O.....ORANGE	W.....WHITE
	Y.....YELLOW	

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

5.0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC  
W/ INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL  
W/ CONSTANT TORQUE BLOWER MOTOR  
W/ 2-STAGE COMPRESSOR  
208/230V, 1-PHASE

APPROVED:	CHECKED:	ORIGINAL RELEASE NO.:
MODELED: ZJW	DATE: 05-07-14	R-1062S001
BY:		
PART NO.:	90-23626-26	REV: 00

**COMPONENT CODES**

- LC LIMIT CONTROL
- LPC LOW PRESSURE CONTROL
- MPLC MAIN RESET LIMIT CONTROL
- NPC NEG. PRESSURE CONTROL
- OBD ON BOARD DIAGNOSTICS
- OFM OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR
- OPT OPTIONAL
- PLI PLUG
- RC RUN CAPACITOR
- SC START CAPACITOR
- SE SPARK ELECTRODE
- SR START RELAY
- WIRE NUT

**NOTES**

1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ COMMON, BLUE-208 V, BLACK-230 V, RED-COMMON, BLUE-BLUE, BLUE-BLUE FOR 208 V TRANSFORMER OPERATION.
2. MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
3. CONNECT FELD WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN-TIGHT CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT. 2 WITH A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER 24 VOLTS, 50/60 HERTZ SUPPLIED.
4. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL.

**WIRING INFORMATION**

- LINE VOLTAGE
- FACTORY STANDARD
- FACTORY OPTION
- FIELD INSTALLED
- LOW VOLTAGE
- FACTORY STANDARD
- FIELD INSTALLED
- REPLACEMENT WIRE
- WIRE MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (106C, MIN)
- WARNING: WIRING MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED. CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDING. ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS, INCLUDING NATIONAL WIRING REGULATIONS, AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

- DIAGNOSTICS**
- 1 FLASH - FAILED TO DETECT OR SUSTAIN FLAME OR INDICER PROBLEM DETECTED.
  - 2 FLASH - HIGH LIMIT SWITCH PROTECTION DEVICE OPEN, AND GAS VALVE NOT ENERGIZED OR FLAME SENSED AND NO "X" SIGNAL.
  - 3 FLASH - FLAME ROLL OUT SWITCH OPEN.

BLACK WIRE CONTINUOUS CONTACTS IF LAC IS NOT PRESENT.

ROUTE COMPRESSOR WIRES THROUGH COMFORT ALERT (OBD)

LOCATED IN BURNER COMPARTMENT

LOCATED IN INDOOR BLOWER COMPARTMENT

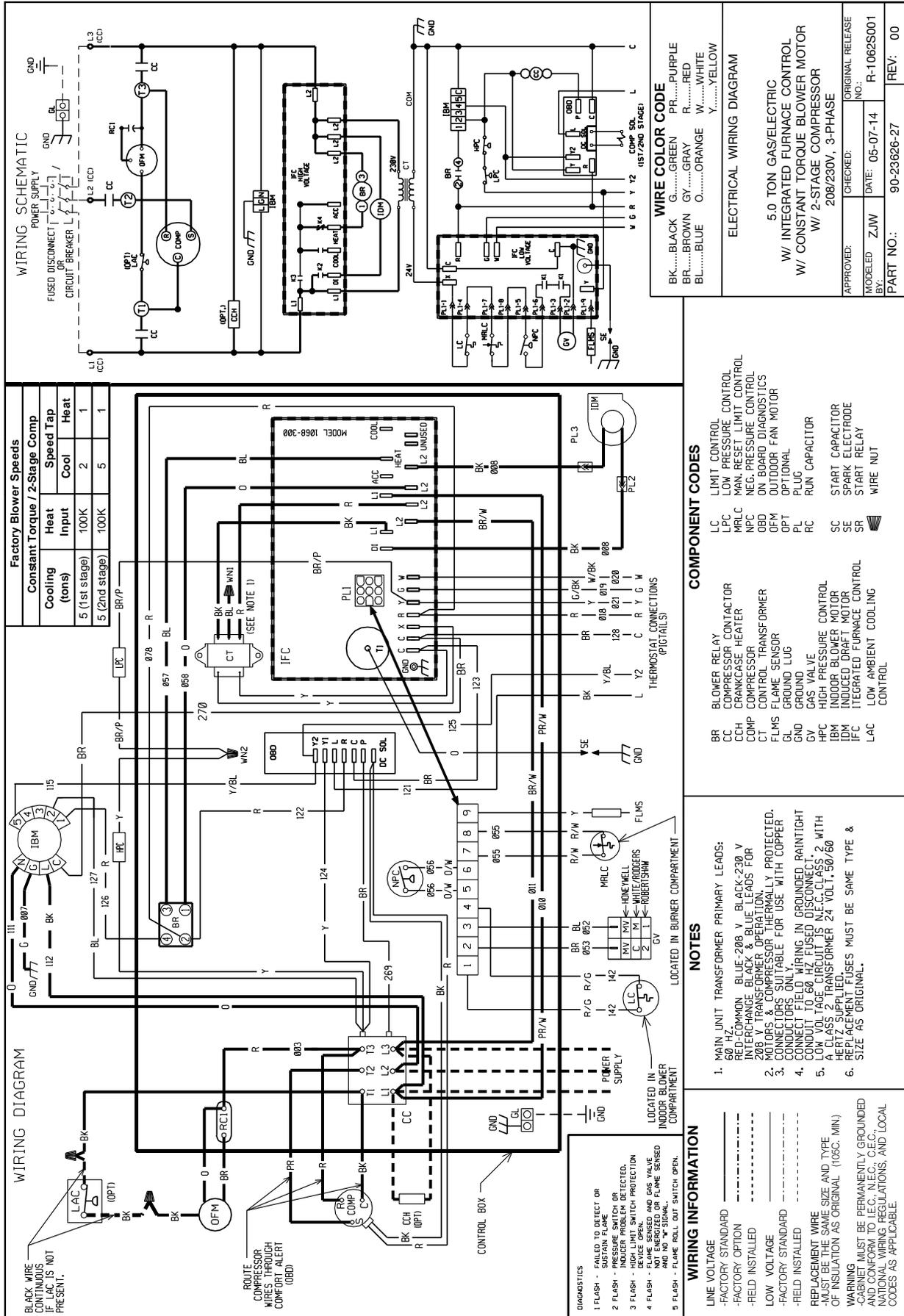
THERMOSTAT CONNECTIONS (FPC/RAILS)

PLI

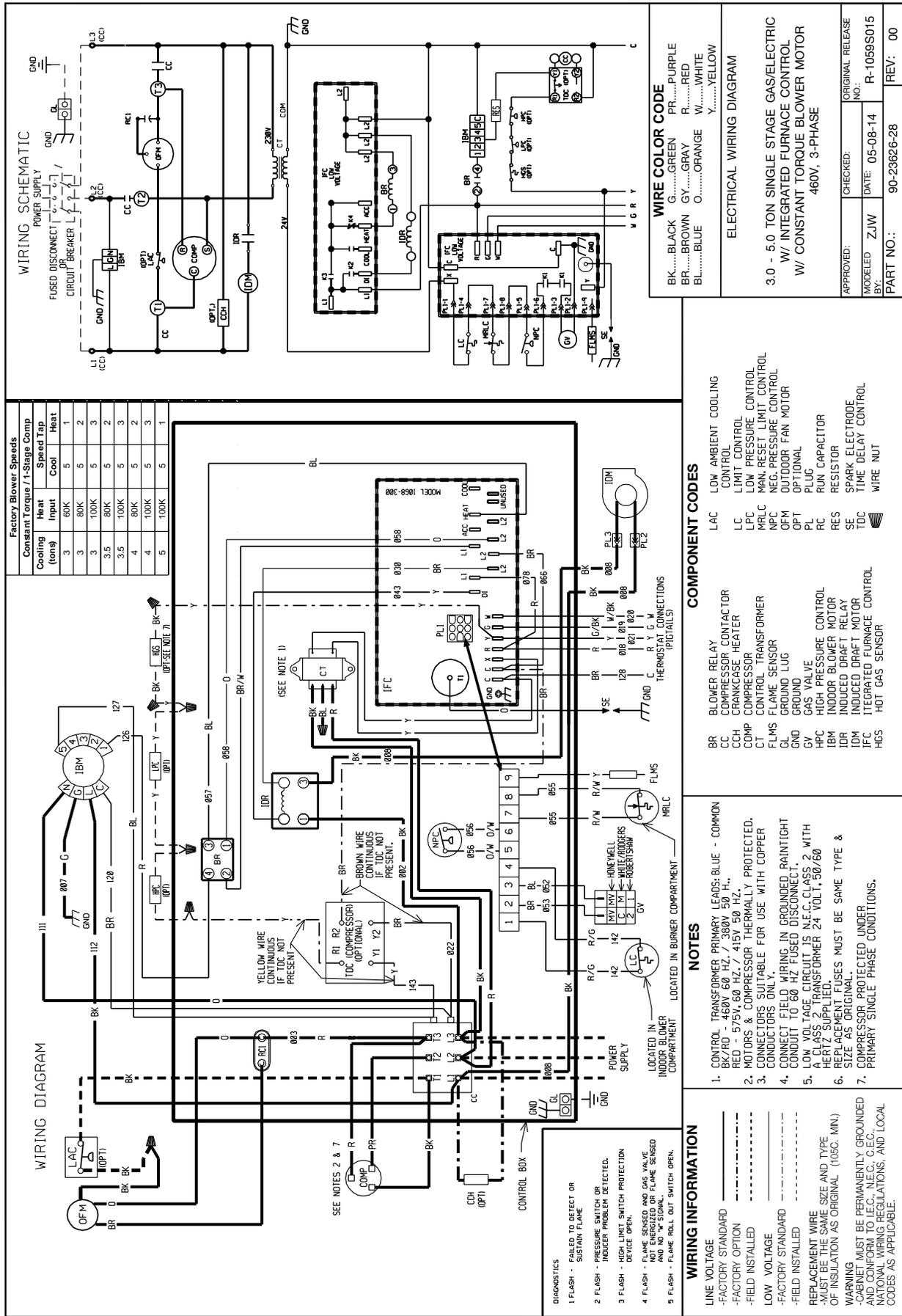
PL2

PL3

**FIGURE 33**  
WIRING DIAGRAM



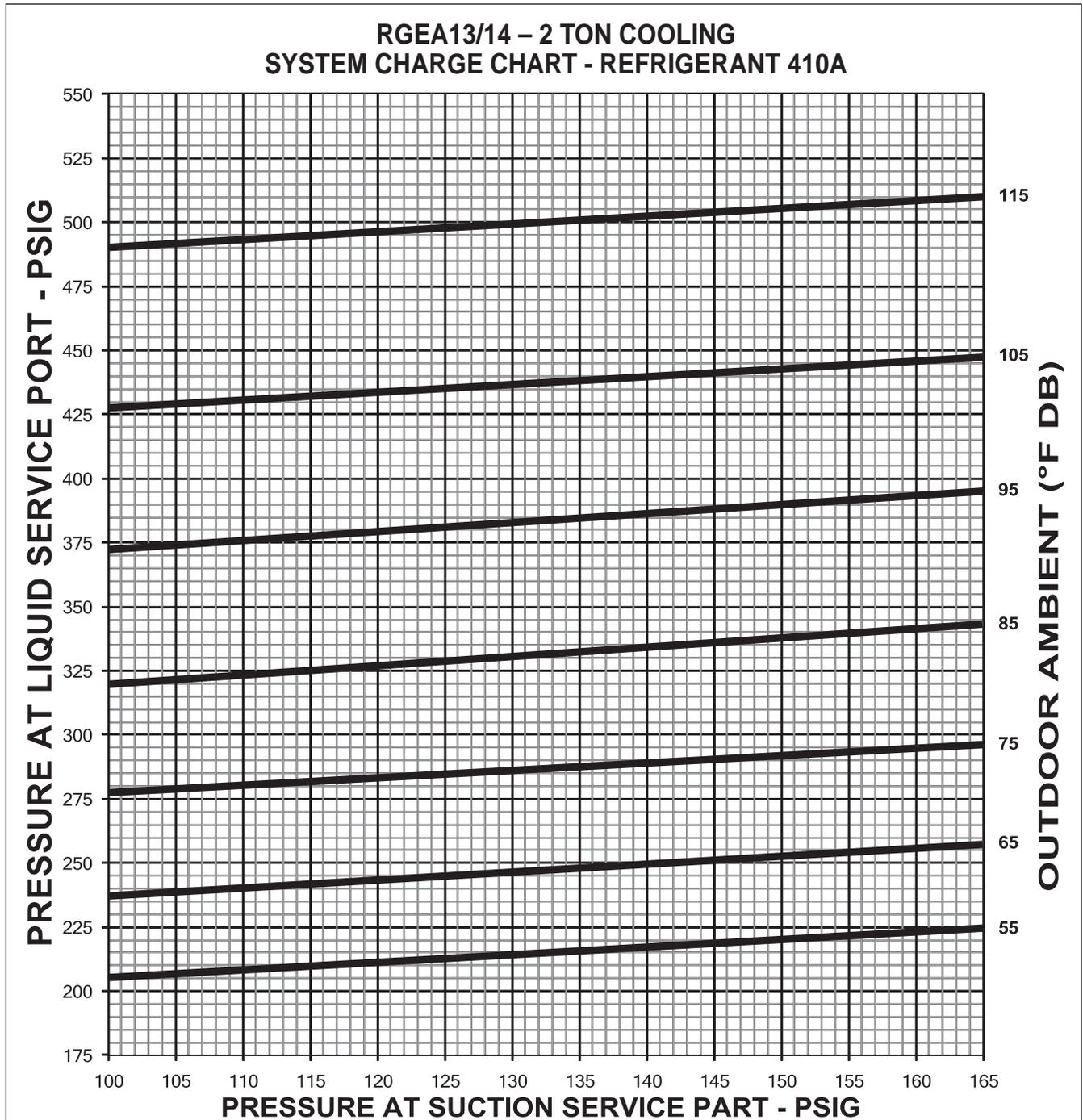
**FIGURE 34**  
**WIRING DIAGRAM**





# XV. CHARGE CHARTS

**FIGURE 36**  
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

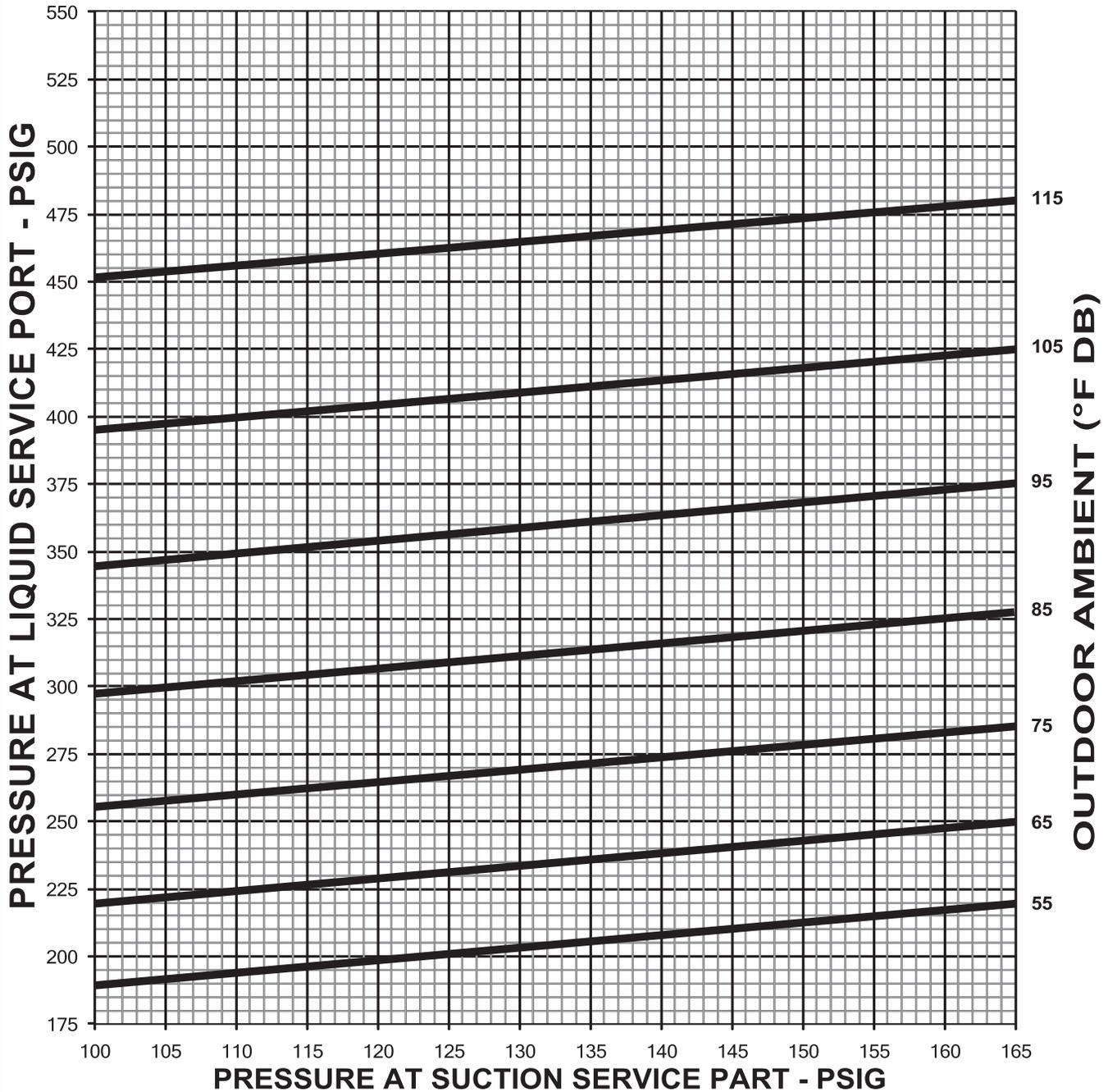
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-02-00

**FIGURE 37**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA13/14 – 2.5 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

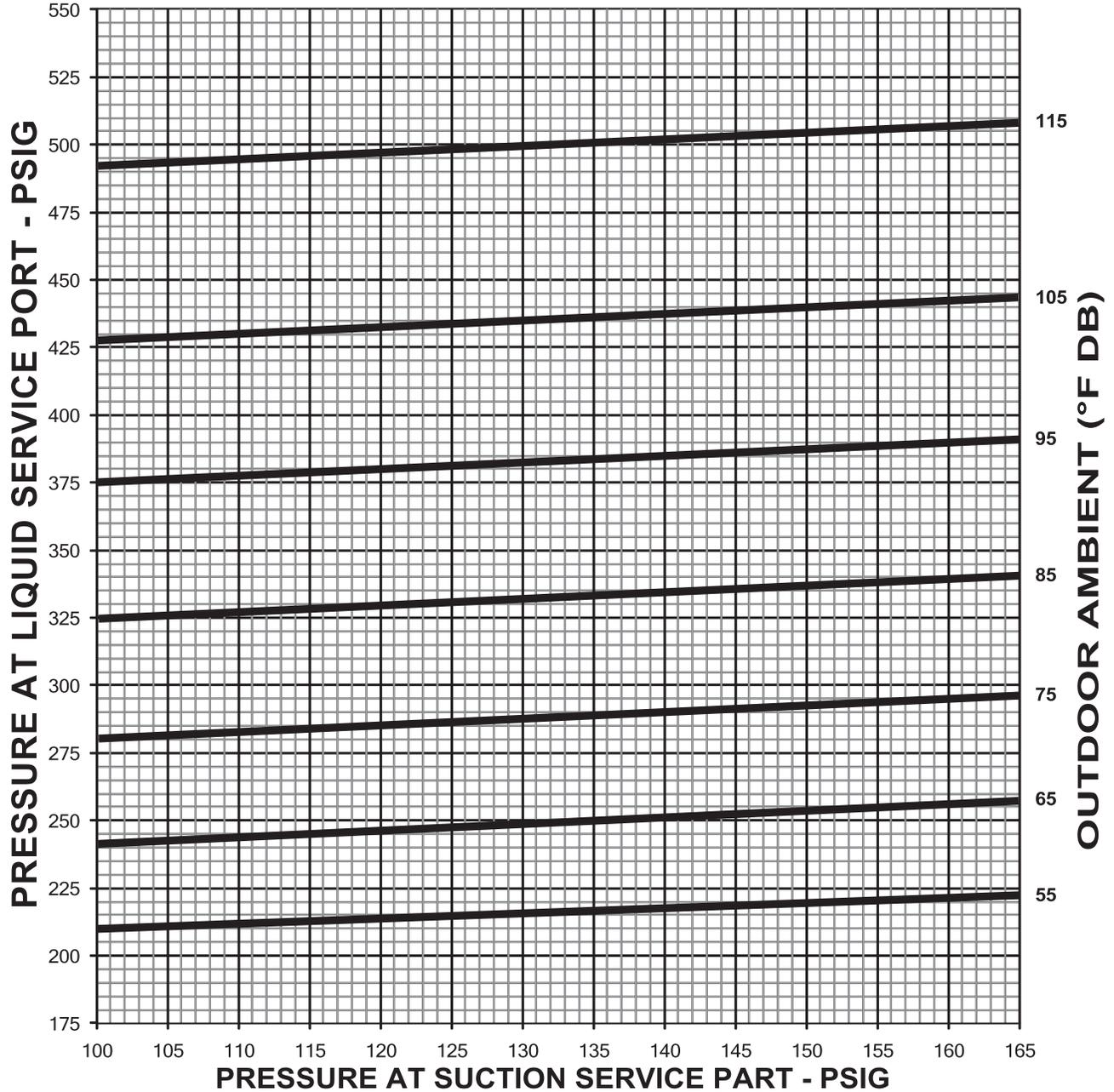
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-03-00

**FIGURE 38**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA13/14 – 3 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 17°F

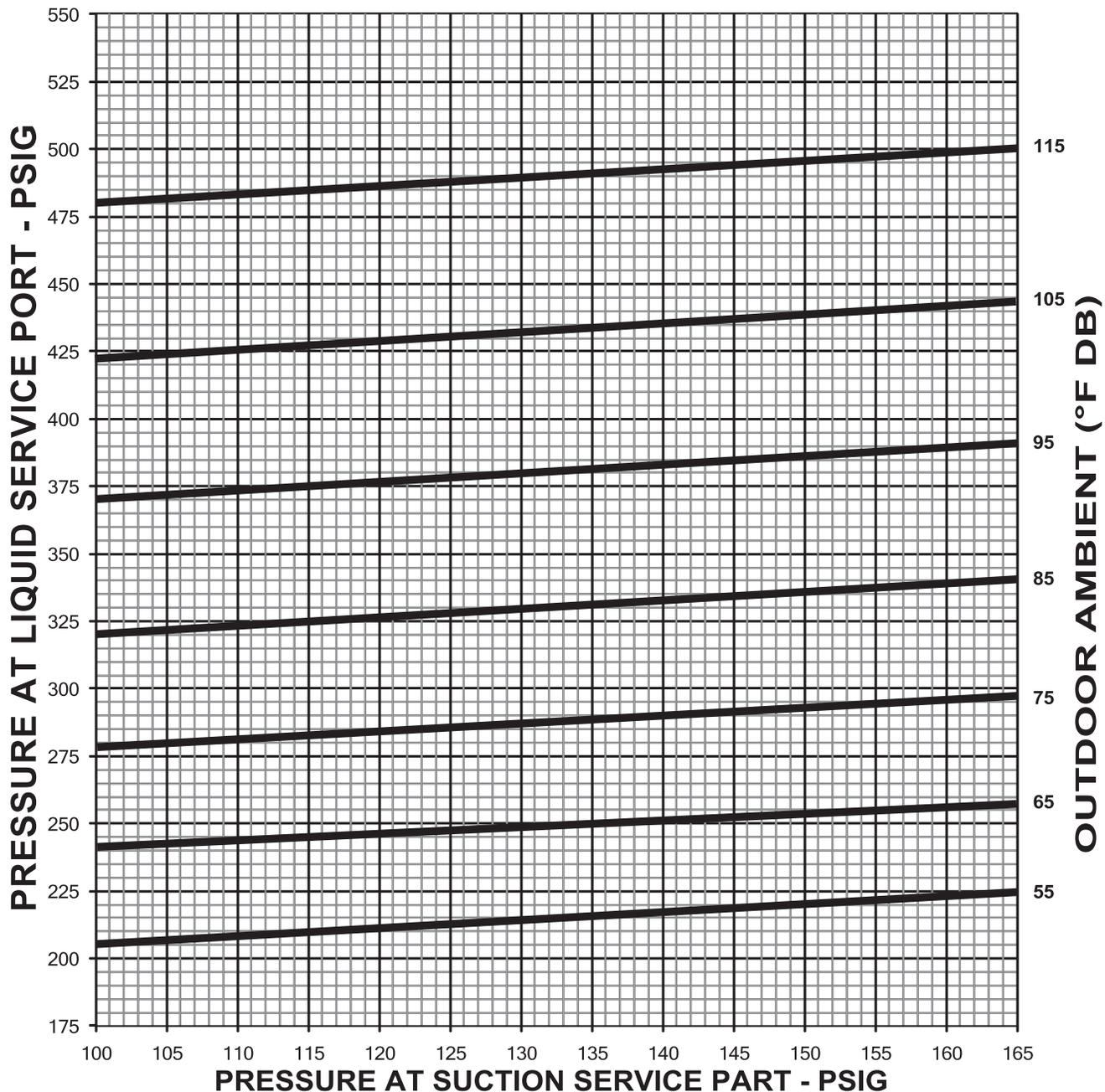
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-01-00

**FIGURE 39**  
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

**RGEA13/14 – 3.5 TON COOLING  
SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 15°F

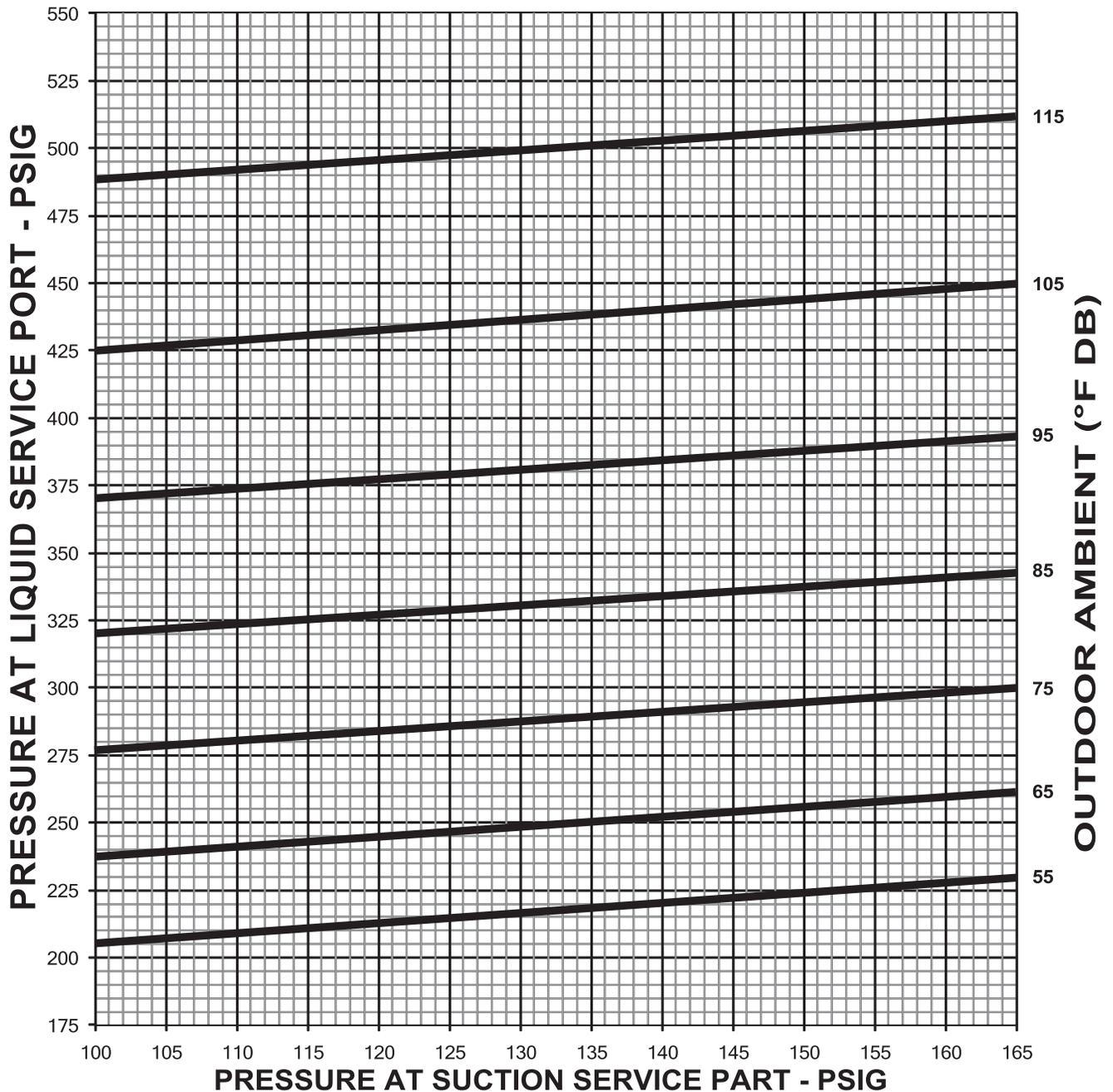
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-04-00

**FIGURE 40**  
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

**RGEA13/14 – 4 TON COOLING  
SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

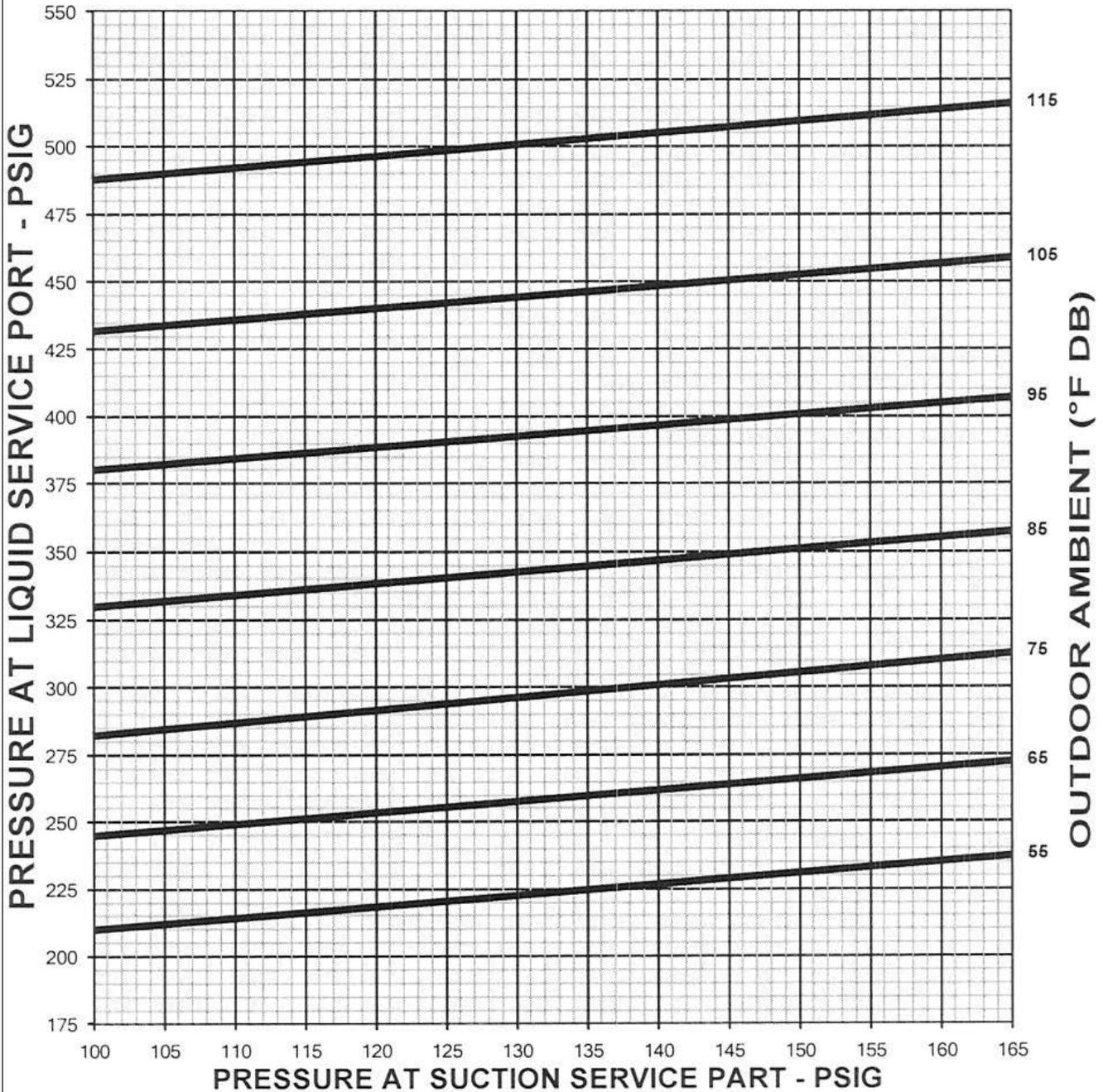
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-05-00

**FIGURE 41**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA13 – 5 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 14°F

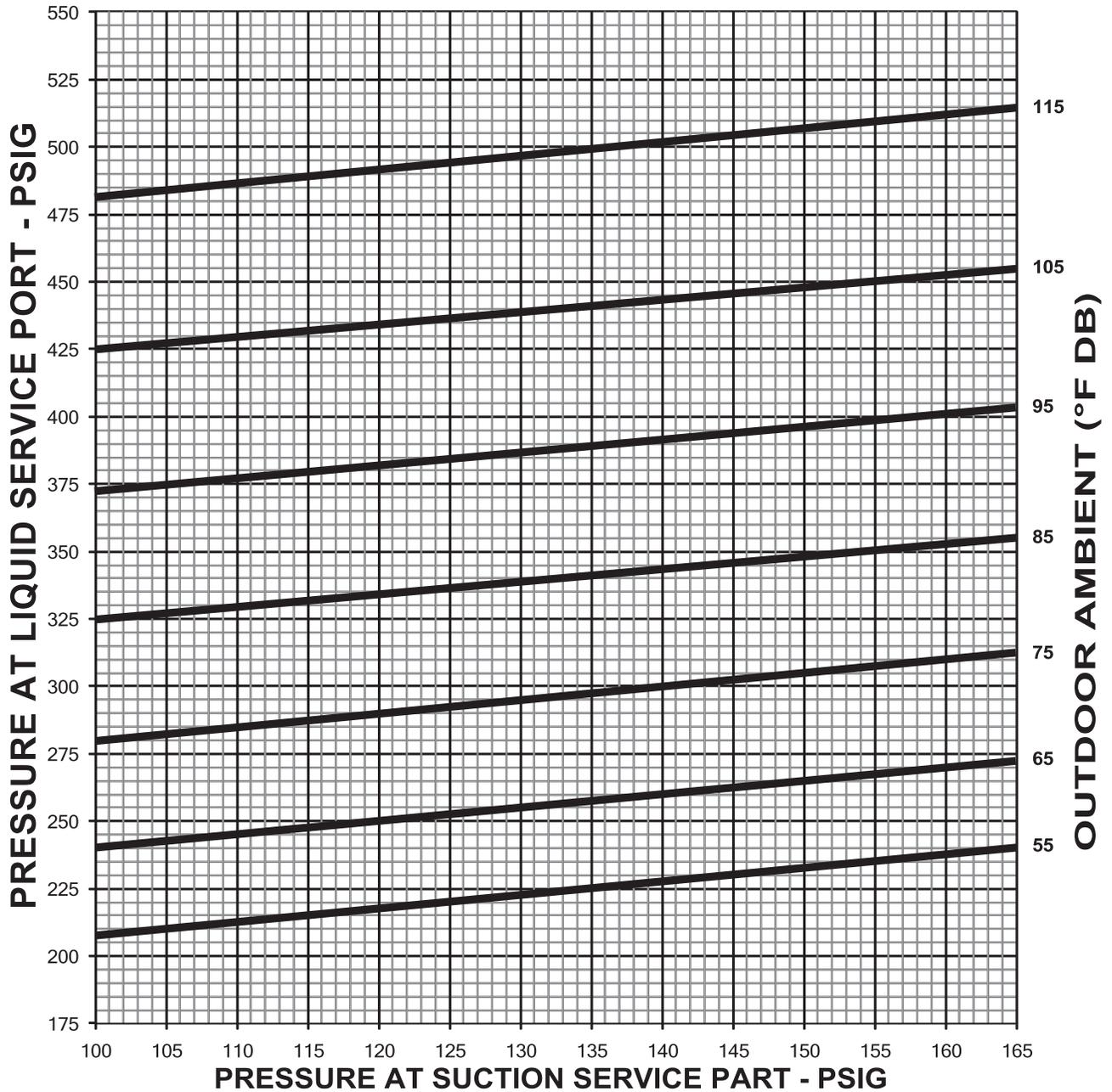
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-13-00

**FIGURE 42**  
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

**RGEA14 – 5 TON COOLING  
SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 14°F

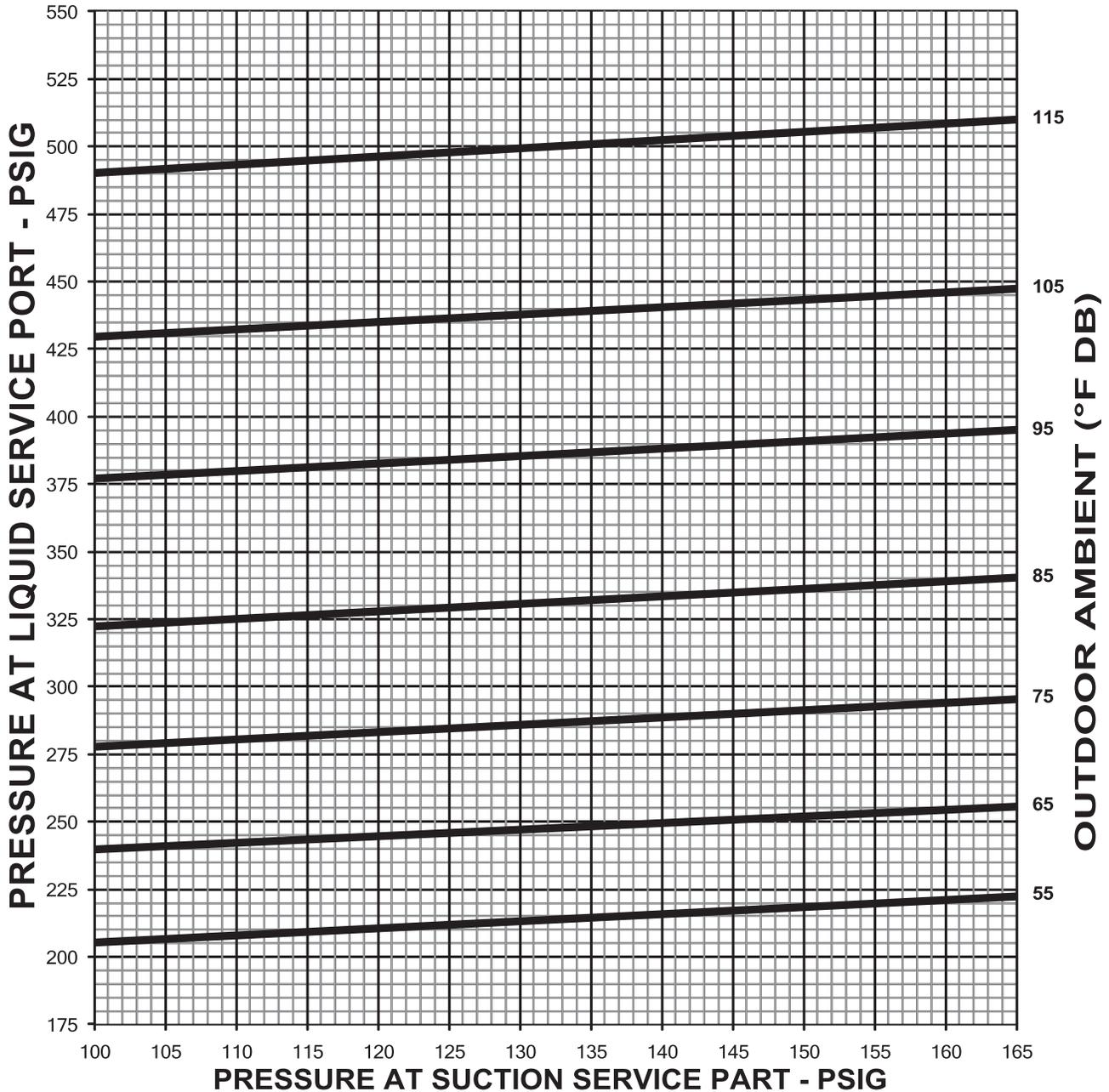
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-06-00

**FIGURE 43**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA15 – 2 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

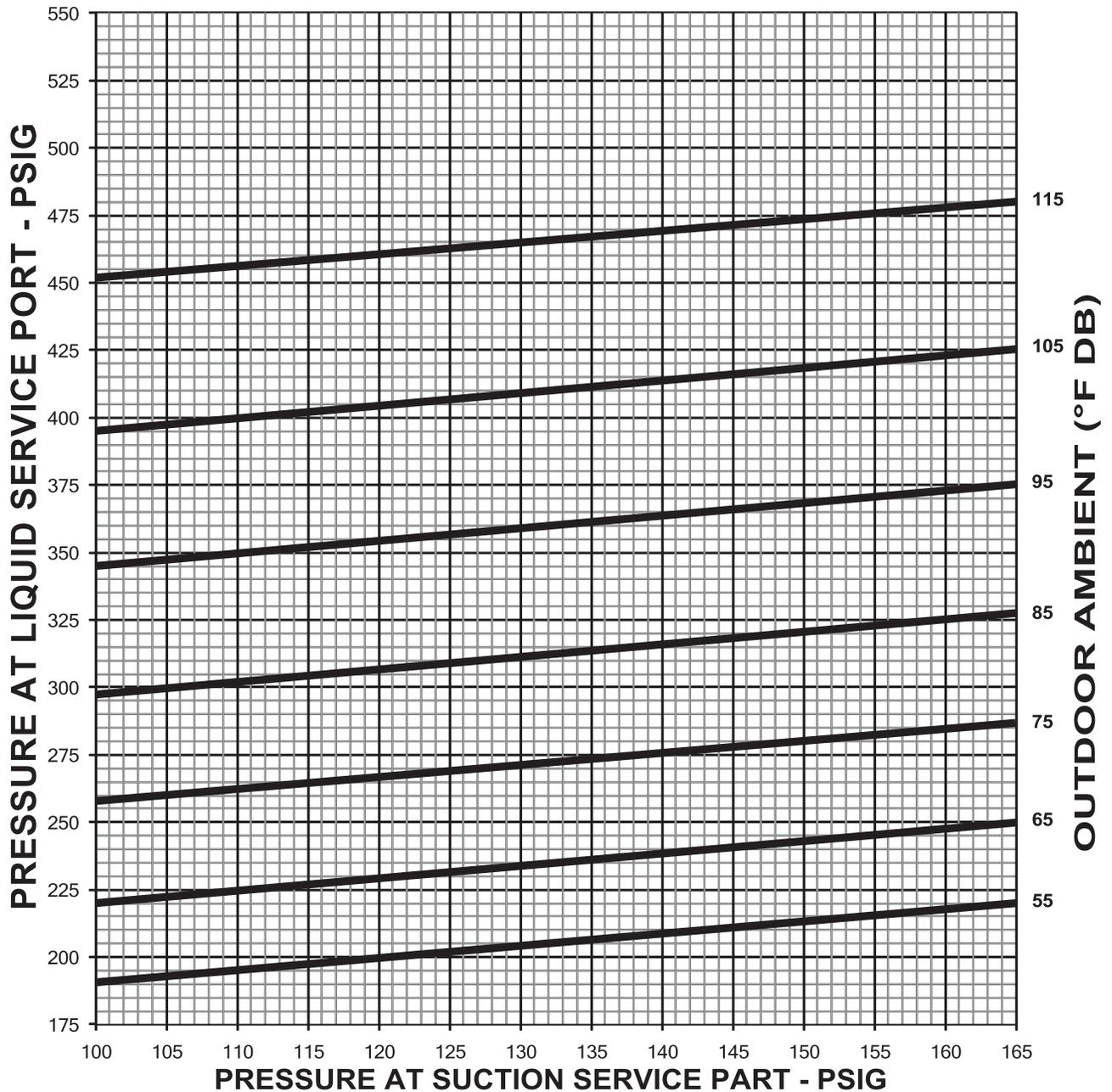
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-08-00

**FIGURE 44**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA15 – 2.5 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

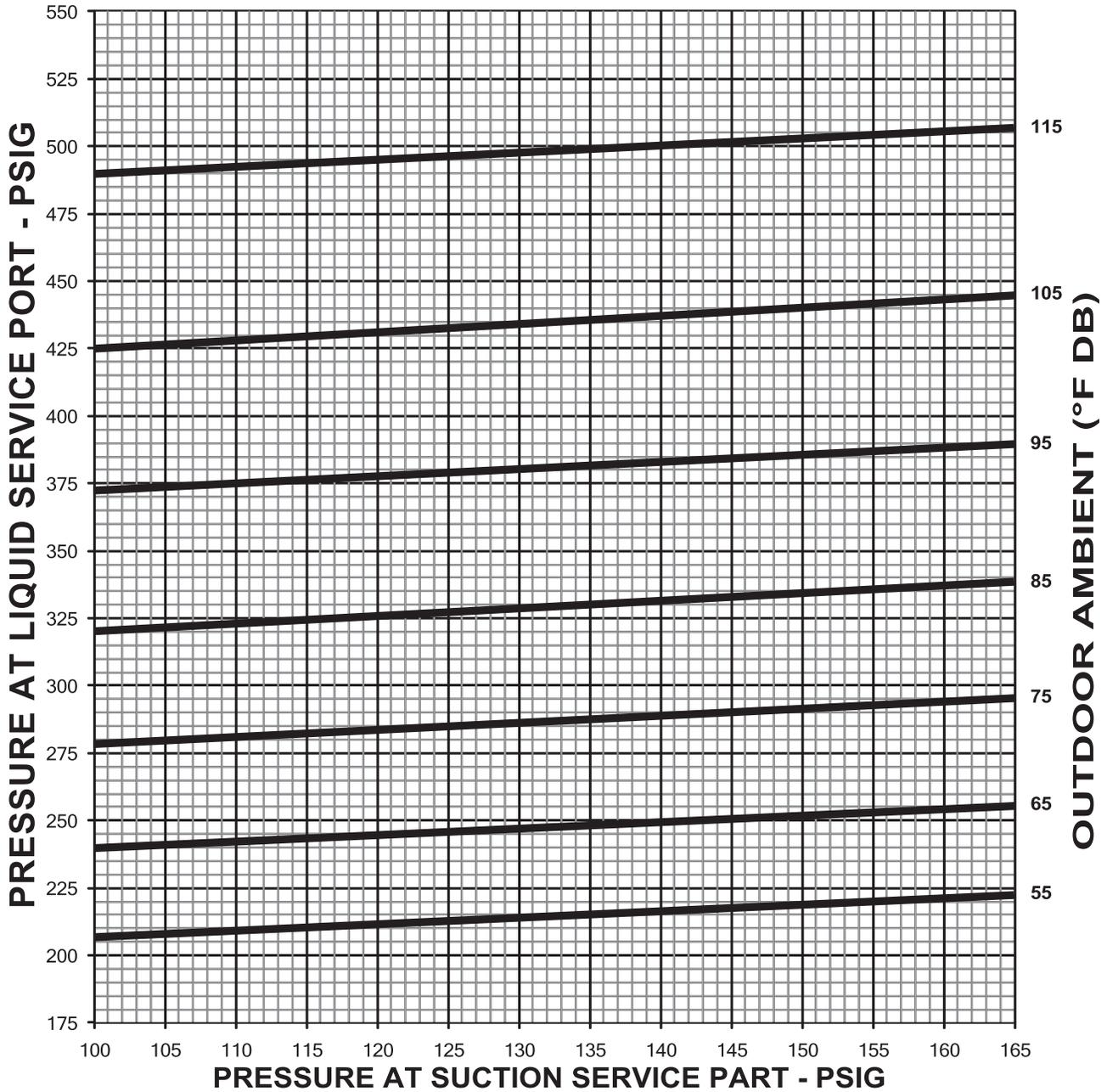
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-09-00

**FIGURE 45**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA15 – 3 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

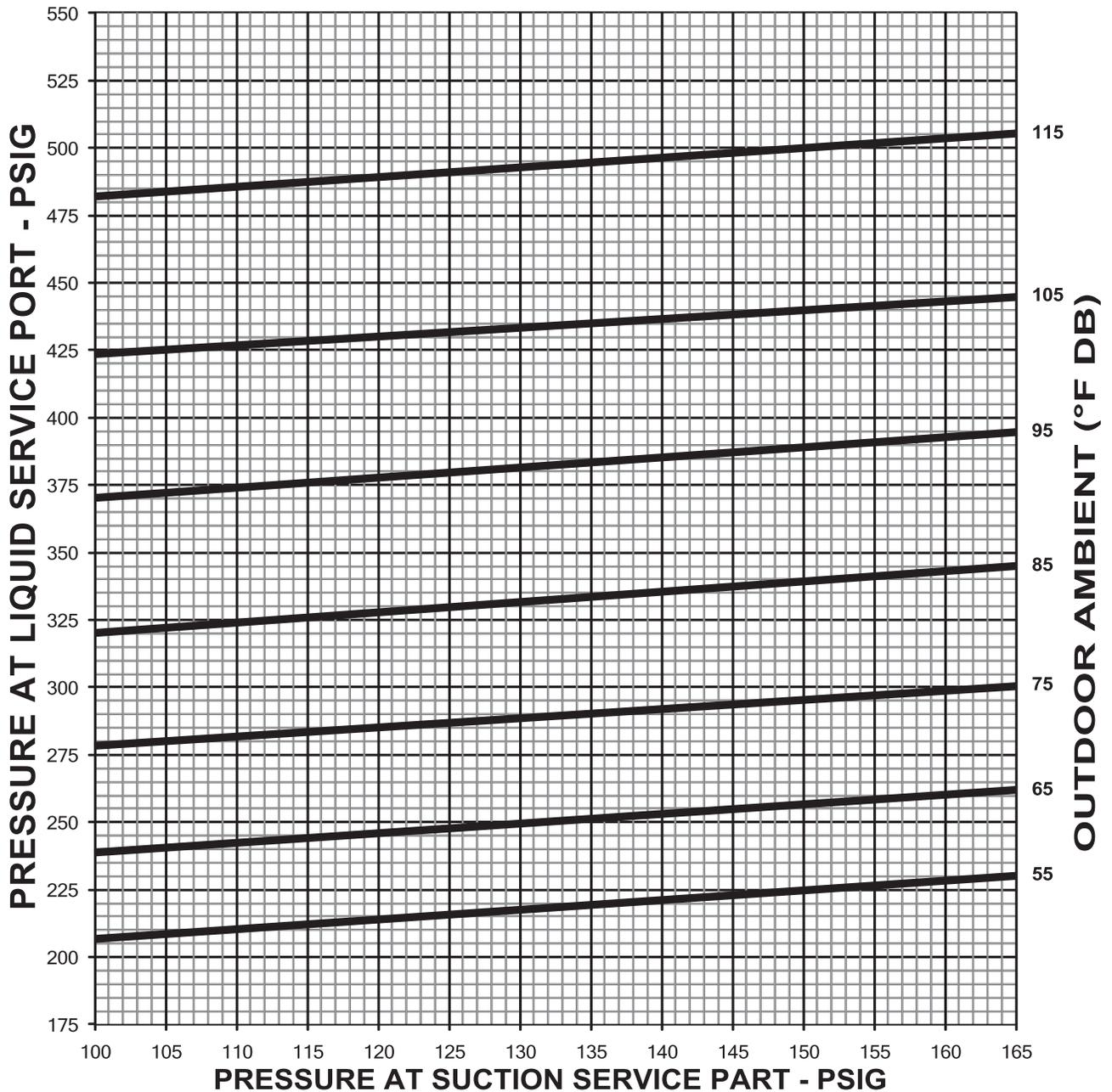
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-10-00

**FIGURE 46**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA15 – 3.5 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

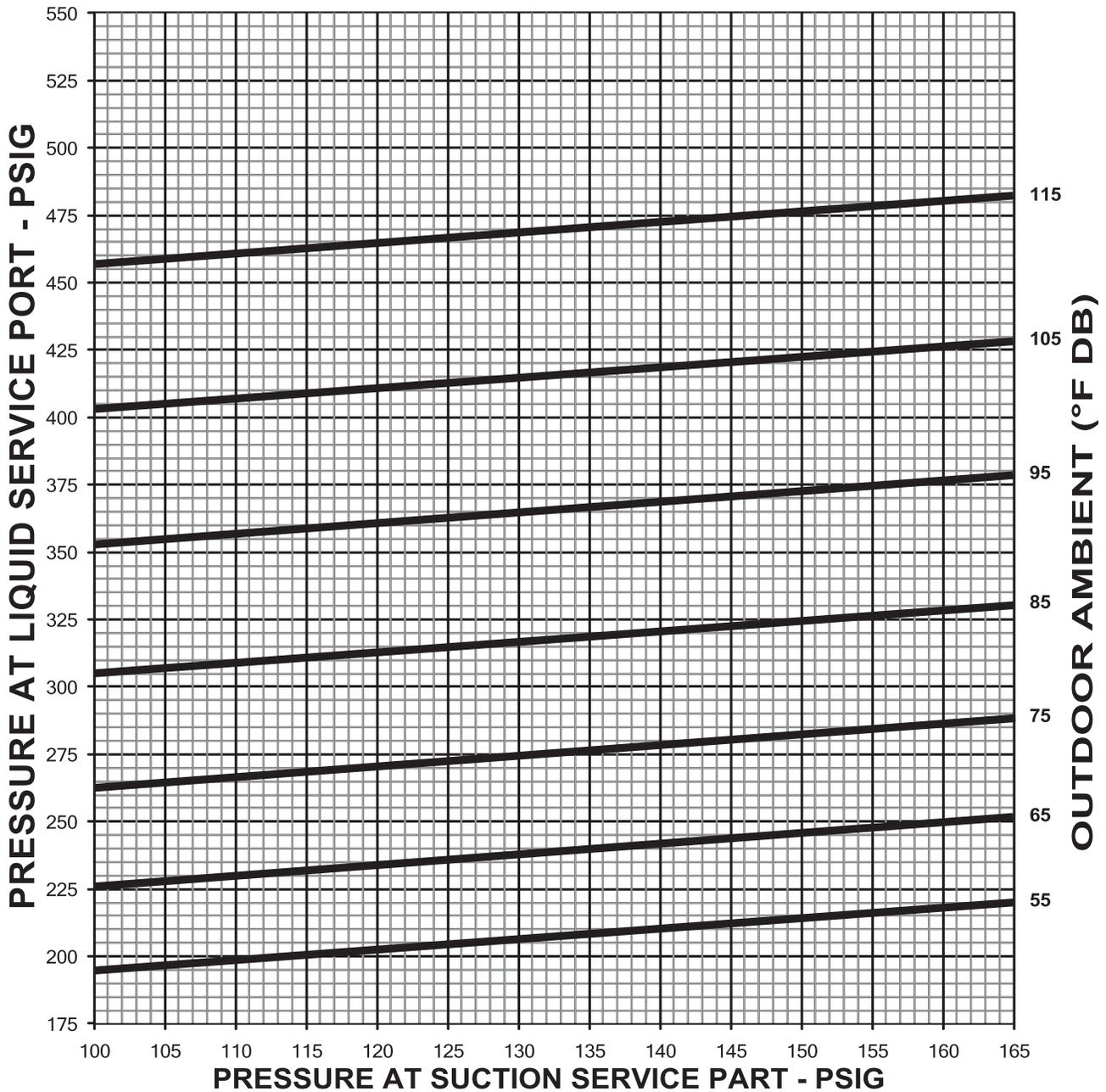
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-11-00

**FIGURE 47**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA15 – 4 TON COOLING**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

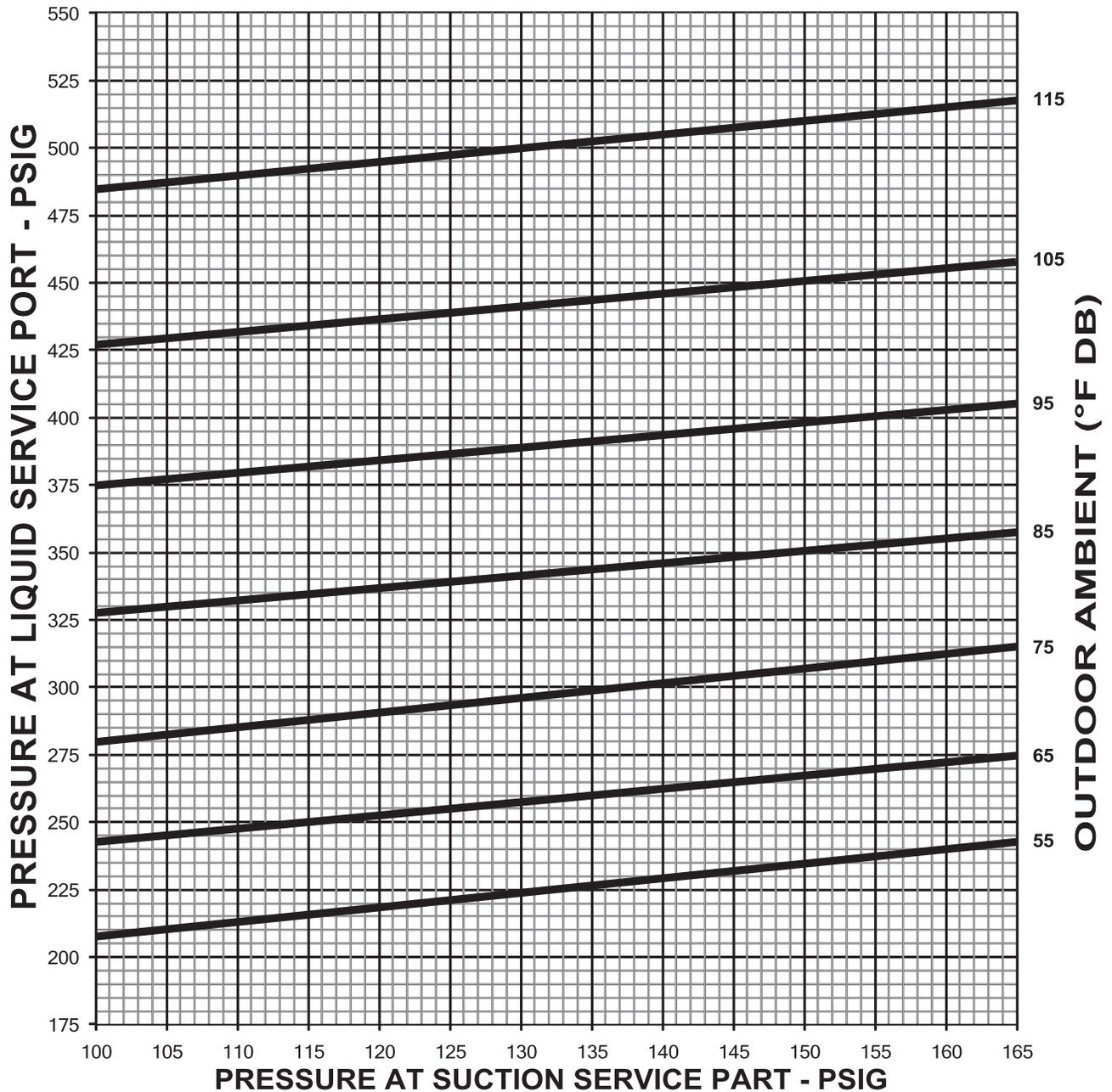
**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-12-00

**FIGURE 48**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

**RGEA15 – 5 TON COOLING – 2nd (HIGH) STAGE**  
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A**



**CAUTION:** BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

**NOTE:** UNIT MUST BE IN HIGH STAGE TO DETERMINE CHARGE LEVEL. DESIGN SUB-COOLING (AT SERVICE PORT) @ 95° OUTDOOR = 16°F

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-104780-07-00

# XVI. TROUBLESHOOTING

FIGURE 49

## COOLING TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART

**▲ WARNING**

**DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE SERVICING. CONTACTOR MAY BREAK ONLY ONE SIDE. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF POWER CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Unit will not run	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power off or loose electrical connection</li> <li>Thermostat out of calibration-set too high</li> <li>Failed contactor</li> <li>Blown fuses</li> <li>Transformer defective</li> <li>High pressure control open (if provided)</li> <li>Interconnecting low voltage wiring damaged</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for correct voltage at compressor contactor in control box</li> <li>Reset</li> <li>Check for 24 volts at contactor coil - replace if contacts are open</li> <li>Replace fuses</li> <li>Check wiring-replace transformer</li> <li>Reset-also see high head pressure remedy-The high pressure control opens at 610 PSIG</li> <li>Replace thermostat wiring</li> </ul>
Condenser fan runs, compressor doesn't	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Run or start capacitor failed (single phase only)</li> <li>Start relay defective (single phase only)</li> <li>Loose connection</li> <li>Compressor stuck, grounded or open motor winding open internal overload.</li> <li>Low voltage condition</li> <li>Low voltage condition</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace</li> <li>Replace</li> <li>Check for correct voltage at compressor - check &amp; tighten all connections</li> <li>Wait at least 2 hours for overload to reset. If still open, replace the compressor.</li> <li>At compressor terminals, voltage must be within 10% of rating plate volts when unit is operating.</li> <li>Add start kit components</li> </ul>
Insufficient cooling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improperly sized unit</li> <li>Improper airflow</li> <li>Incorrect refrigerant charge</li> <li>Air, non-condensibles or moisture in system</li> <li>Incorrect voltage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recalculate load</li> <li>Check - should be approximately 400 CFM per ton.</li> <li>Charge per procedure attached to unit service panel.</li> <li>Recover refrigerant, evacuate &amp; recharge, add filter drier</li> <li>At compressor terminals, voltage must be within 10% of rating plate volts when unit is operating.</li> </ul>
Compressor short cycles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incorrect voltage</li> <li>Defective overload protector</li> <li>Refrigerant undercharge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At compressor terminals, voltage must be <math>\pm</math> 10% of nameplate marking when unit is operating.</li> <li>Replace - check for correct voltage</li> <li>Add refrigerant</li> </ul>
Registers sweat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low evaporator airflow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase speed of blower or reduce restriction - replace air filter</li> </ul>
High head-low vapor pressures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction in liquid line, expansion device or filter drier</li> <li>Flow check piston size too small</li> <li>Incorrect capillary tubes</li> <li>TXV does not open</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove or replace defective component</li> <li>Change to correct size piston</li> <li>Change coil assembly</li> <li>Replace TXV</li> </ul>
High head-high or normal vapor pressure - Cooling mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dirty condenser coil</li> <li>Refrigerant overcharge</li> <li>Condenser fan not running</li> <li>Air or non-condensibles in system</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clean coil</li> <li>Correct system charge</li> <li>Repair or replace</li> <li>Recover refrigerant, evacuate &amp; recharge</li> </ul>
Low head-high vapor pressures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defective Compressor valves</li> <li>Incorrect capillary tubes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace compressor</li> <li>Replace coil assembly</li> </ul>
Low vapor - cool compressor - iced evaporator coil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low evaporator airflow</li> <li>Operating below 65°F outdoors</li> <li>Moisture in system</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase speed of blower or reduce restriction - replace air filter</li> <li>Add Low Ambient Kit</li> <li>Recover refrigerant - evacuate &amp; recharge - add filter drier</li> </ul>
High vapor pressure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excessive load</li> <li>Defective compressor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recheck load calculation</li> <li>Replace</li> </ul>
Fluctuating head & vapor pressures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TXV hunting</li> <li>Air or non-condensibles in system</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check TXV bulb clamp - check air distribution on coil - replace TXV</li> <li>Recover refrigerant, evacuate &amp; recharge</li> </ul>
Gurgles or pulsing noise at expansion device or liquid line	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air or non-condensibles in system</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recover refrigerant, evacuate &amp; recharge</li> </ul>
Circulating air blower & inducer run continuously, compressor will not start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manual reset overtemperature control tripped</li> <li>Wire loose in limit circuit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reset or replace</li> <li>Check wiring</li> </ul>

FIGURE 50

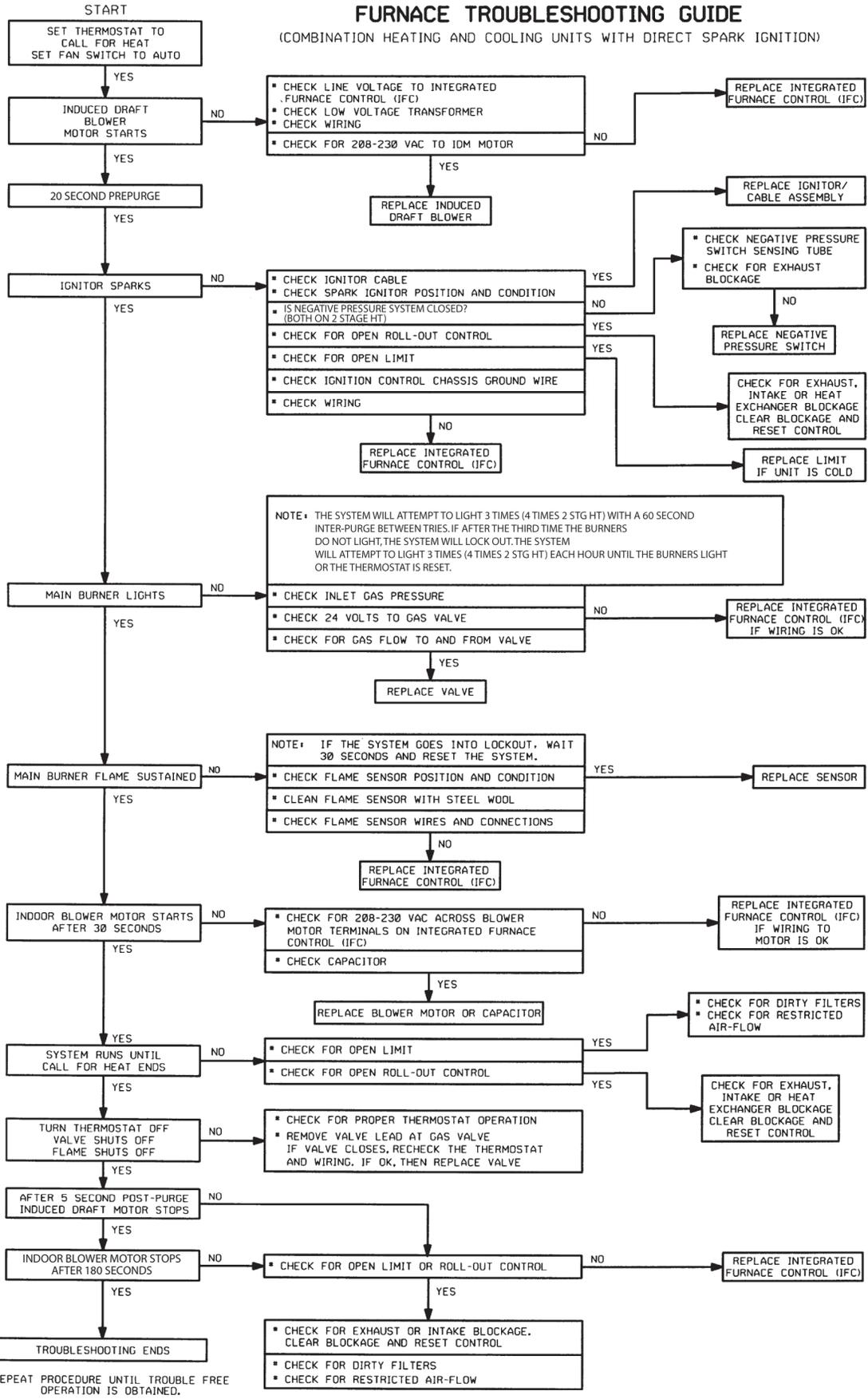
**WARNING**

DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.  
SERVICE MUST BE BY A TRAINED, QUALIFIED SERVICE TECHNICIAN.



### FURNACE TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

(COMBINATION HEATING AND COOLING UNITS WITH DIRECT SPARK IGNITION)



ILL I651  
5-9-96  
PB

REPEAT PROCEDURE UNTIL TROUBLE FREE OPERATION IS OBTAINED.

# XVII. COMFORT ALERT DIAGNOSTIC CHART

FIGURE 51

## SINGLE PHASE UNIT

Status LED	Status LED Description	Status LED Troubleshooting Information
Green "POWER"	Module has power	Supply voltage is present at module terminals
Red "TRIP"	Thermostat demand signal Y1 is present, but the compressor is not running	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compressor internal overload is open</li> <li>2. Broken wire or connector is not making contact</li> <li>3. Low pressure switch open, if present</li> <li>4. Compressor contactor has failed open</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 1	Long Run Time Compressor is running extremely long run cycles	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Low refrigerant charge</li> <li>2. Evaporator blower is not running</li> <li>3. Evaporator coil is frozen</li> <li>4. Faulty TXV</li> <li>5. Condenser coil is dirty</li> <li>6. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked if present in system)</li> <li>7. Thermostat is malfunctioning</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 2	System Pressure Trip Discharge or suction pressure out of limits or compressor overloaded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged)</li> <li>2. Condenser fan is not running</li> <li>3. Return air duct has substantial leakage</li> <li>4. If low pressure switch is present, check flash code (1) information</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 3	Short Cycling Compressor is running only briefly	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. High head pressure</li> <li>2. Thermostat demand signal is intermittent</li> <li>3. Time delay relay defective, if present</li> <li>4. Hot gas sensor defective, if present</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 4	Locked Rotor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Run capacitor has failed</li> <li>2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low)</li> <li>3. Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor</li> <li>4. Compressor bearings are seized</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 5	Open Circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compressor contactor has failed open</li> <li>2. High pressure switch is open, If present</li> <li>3. Open circuit in compressor supply wiring or connections</li> <li>4. Unusually long compressor protector reset time due to extreme ambient temperature</li> <li>5. Compressor windings are damaged</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 6	Open Start Circuit Current only in run circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Run capacitor has failed</li> <li>2. Open circuit in compressor start wiring or connections</li> <li>3. Compressor start winding is damaged</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 7	Open Run Circuit Current only in start circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open circuit in compressor run wiring or connections</li> <li>2. Compressor run winding is damaged</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 8	Welded Contactor Compressor always runs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compressor contactor has failed closed</li> <li>2. Thermostat demand signal not connected to module</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 9	Low Voltage Control circuit < 17VAC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Control circuit transformer is overloaded</li> <li>2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low)</li> </ol>

- *Flash Code number corresponds to a number of LED flashes, followed by a pause and then repeated. TRIP and ALERT LEDs flashing at same time means control circuit voltage is too low for operation. Reset ALERT Flash code by removing 24VAC power from module. Last ALERT Flash code is displayed for 1 minute after module is powered on.*

92-101534-03-00

FIGURE 52

### 3 PHASE UNIT

Status LED	Status LED Description	Status LED Troubleshooting Information
Green "POWER"	Module has power	Supply voltage is present at module terminals
Red "TRIP"	Thermostat demand signal Y1 is present, but the compressor is not running	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compressor internal overload is open</li> <li>2. Broken wire or connector is not making contact</li> <li>3. Low pressure switch open, if present</li> <li>4. Compressor contactor has failed</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" LED on Solid	A short circuit or over-current condition exists on "P" terminal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Low refrigerant charge</li> <li>B. Evaporator blower is not running</li> <li>C. Evaporator coil is frozen</li> <li>D. Faulty TXV</li> <li>E. Condenser coil is dirty</li> <li>F. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked, if present in system)</li> <li>G. Thermostat is malfunctioning</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 2	System Pressure Trip Discharge or suction pressure out of limits or compressor overloaded  "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged)</li> <li>2. Condenser fan is not running</li> <li>3. Return air duct has substantial leakage</li> <li>4. If low pressure switch is present:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Low refrigerant charge</li> <li>B. Evaporator blower is not running</li> <li>C. Evaporator coil is frozen</li> <li>D. Faulty TXV</li> <li>E. Condenser coil is dirty</li> <li>F. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked, if present in system)</li> <li>G. Thermostat is malfunctioning</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 3	Short Cycling Compressor is running only briefly "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. High head pressure</li> <li>2. Thermostat demand signal is intermittent</li> <li>3. Time delay relay defective, if present</li> <li>4. Hot gas sensor defective, if present</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 4	Locked Rotor "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low)</li> <li>2. Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor</li> <li>3. Compressor bearings are seized</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 5	Open Circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compressor contactor has failed open</li> <li>2. High pressure switch is open, if present</li> <li>3. Open circuit in compressor supply wiring or connections</li> <li>4. Unusually long compressor protector reset time due to extreme ambient temperature</li> <li>5. Compressor windings are damaged</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 6	Missing Phase "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Broken wire or connector on one phase</li> <li>2. Compressor motor winding is damaged</li> <li>3. Utility supply has dropped one phase</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 7	Reverse Phase "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compressor running backwards due to supply phase reversal</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 8	Welded Contactor Compressor always runs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compressor contactor has failed closed</li> <li>2. Thermostat demand signal not connected to module</li> </ol>
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 9	Low Voltage Control circuit < 18VAC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Control circuit transformer is overloaded</li> <li>2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low)</li> </ol>

- Flash Code number corresponds to a number of LED flashes, followed by a pause and then repeated.
- TRIP and ALERT LEDs flashing at same time means control circuit voltage is too low for operation.
- Reset ALERT Flash code by removing 24VAC power from module.
- Last ALERT Flash code is displayed for 1 minute after module is powered on.





